

# Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – July 2023

0039/23/ED/0108

Contract No. CPW 01/2023 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns



Drainage Services Department Cavern Projects Division 44/F., Revenue Tower 5 Gloucester Road Wanchai Hong Kong

Attention: Mr Felix Yu

Your reference:

Our reference: HKDSD209/50/109116

Date: 11 August 2023

BY EMAIL & POST (email: csyu03@dsd.gov.hk)

**Dear Sirs** 

Contract No. CPW 02/2023 Independent Environmental Checker Services for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (July 2023)

We refer to the emails of 7 and 10 August 2023 attaching Monthly EM&A Report (July 2023) for the captioned project prepared by the ET.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the captioned report in accordance with Clause 3.5 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-533/2017/A.

Should you have any queries regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on 2618 2831.

Yours faithfully ANEWR CONSULTING LIMITED

Louis Kwan Independent Environmental Checker

KSYL/lsmt



Fax: (852) 3007 8648

Tel: (852) 2618 2831 Email: info@anewr.com Web: www.anewr.com

## **Document Control**

## **Document Information**

| Project Title      | Contract No. CPW 01/2023 for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns |
|--------------------|--|
| Document Title     | Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – July 2023                          |
| Fugro Project No.  | 0039/23  |
| Fugro Document No. | 0039/23/ED/0108  |
| Issue Number       | 01   |

## **Client Information**

| Client         | Drainage Services Department                                |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| Client Address | 44/F, Revenue Tower, 5 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong |  |
| Client Contact | Mr Felix C S Yu   |  |

# **Project Team**

| Initials | Name              | Role                             | Signature  |
|----------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| CL       | Calvin M.P. Leung | Environmental Team Leader        | Capin Lemy |
| CL       | Cyrus C.Y. Lai    | Deputy Environmental Team Leader |            |
| WS       | Wing H.W. So      | Deputy Environmental Team Leader | Wing       |



# **Contents**

| EXE | ECUTIVE SUMMARY   | 3  |
|-----|---|----|
| 1.  | Introduction  | 5  |
| 1.1 | Scope of the Report   | 5  |
| 1.2 | Structure of the Report   | 5  |
| 2.  | Project Background  | 6  |
| 2.1 | Background  | 6  |
| 2.2 | Scope of the Project and Site Description                               | 6  |
| 2.3 | Project Organization and Contact Personnel                              | 7  |
| 2.4 | Construction Activities   | 7  |
| 3.  | Status of Regulatory Compliance   | 9  |
| 3.1 | Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project      | 9  |
| 3.2 | Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A                            | 9  |
| 4.  | Monitoring Requirements   | 11 |
| 4.1 | Air Monitoring  | 11 |
| 4.2 | Noise Monitoring  | 14 |
| 4.3 | APS Performance Test  | 17 |
| 5.  | Monitoring Results  | 19 |
| 5.1 | Air Monitoring Results  | 19 |
| 5.2 | Noise Monitoring Results  | 19 |
| 5.3 | APS Performance Test Results  | 19 |
| 5.4 | Waste Management  | 21 |
| 6.  | Land Contamination  | 22 |
| 7.  | Compliance Audit  | 22 |
| 7.1 | Air Monitoring  | 22 |
| 7.2 | Noise Monitoring  | 22 |
| 7.3 | Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance        | 22 |
| 7.4 | Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance | 22 |
| 8.  | Environmental Site Audit  | 23 |
| 9.  | Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution                     | 23 |
| 10. | Conclusion  | 24 |



# **Figures**

Figure 2.1 Project Layout

Figure 2.2 Project Organization Chart

Figure 4.1 – 4.3 Locations of Environmental Monitoring Station

## **Appendices**

<u>Appendix 1.1</u> Ecological Monitoring Report

Appendix 3.1 Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Appendix 4.1 Action and Limit Level

Appendix 4.2 Copies of Calibration Certificates

Appendix 4.3 Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations

Appendix 5.1 Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month

<u>Appendix 5.2</u> Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Appendix 5.3 Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Appendix 5.4 APS Performance Test Result

Appendix 5.5 Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Appendix 7.1 Event and Action Plans

Appendix 7.2 Summary for Notification of Exceedance

<u>Appendix 8.1</u> Summary of Environmental Inspections

Appendix 9.1 Complaint Log

Appendix 10.1 Construction Programme of Individual Contracts



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report of Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction under Environmental Permit no. EP-533/2017/A (Hereafter as "the Project"). This is the 53<sup>rd</sup> EM&A report presenting the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of 1 July to 31 July 2023. The cut-off date of reporting is at the end of each reporting month.
- ii. In the reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are included as follow:

#### Contract no. DC/2020/05 -

Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Main Caverns Construction (The contract was commenced on 5 July 2021)

- Construction of temporary drainage system
- Slope stabilization works
- Tunneling works
- Rigid barrier construction
- Operation of rock crushing plant
- Retaining wall construction
- TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking
- Preservation and protection of existing trees
- Construction of ventilation shaft

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- iii. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51 on 3, 8, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 in the reporting period.
- iv. No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period.

#### Noise Monitoring

- v. Noise monitoring was conducted at CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 in the reporting period.
- vi. No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period.
- vii. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0542-23, GW- RN0519-23, GW-RW0129-23 and GW-RN0746-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- viii. Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 July with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0542-23, GW-RN0519-23, GW-RW0129-23 and GW-RN0746-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.



#### **APS Monthly Performance Test**

- ix. APS monthly performance test was conducted at ASR52 & ASR55 on 19, 20, 21 and 22 July 2023 in this reporting period.
- x. The effectiveness of APS at Model Train Shop, Nana Café, Lantau Link Visitor Centre and Workshop Office were considered satisfactory and no additional units of APS were recommended to be deployed at the above-mentioned ASRs.

#### Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- xi. No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.
- xii. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

#### **Reporting Changes**

xiii. The Ecological Monitoring Report is attached in the **Appendix 1.1**.

#### Future Key Issues

xiv. In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures are listed as follows:

| Key Construction Works   | Recommended Mitigation Measures  |
|--|--|
| Contract no. DC/2020/05  |  |
| Construction of temporary drainage system Slope stabilization works Tunneling works Rigid barrier construction Operation of rock crushing plant TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking Preservation and protection of existing trees Construction of ventilation shaft | <ul> <li>Dust control during dust generating works;</li> <li>Implementation of proper noise pollution control;</li> <li>Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system;</li> <li>Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided;</li> <li>Excavation materials shall be well covered; and</li> <li>Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, Installation of noise barrier.</li> </ul> |



#### Introduction 1.

#### 1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1 Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by Drainage Services Department (DSD) under Environmental Permit (EP) no. EP-533/2017/A to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction (Register No.: AEIAR-202/2016).
- 1.1.2 In accordance with Clause 3.5 stated in EP-533/2017/A, 4 hard copies and 3 electronic copies of the Monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period.
- 1.1.3 In accordance with Section 13.4.1.1 of the Project EM&A Manual, the Monthly EM&A Report should be prepared and submitted to the Contractor, the IEC, the ER and EPD within 10 working days at the end of each reporting month, with the first report due the month after construction commences.

#### 1.2 Structure of the Report

- **Section 1 Introduction** details the scope and structure of the report.
- Section 2 Project Background summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, and project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- **Section 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance** summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.
- **Section 4 Monitoring Requirements** summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes.
- Section 5 Monitoring Results summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- Section 6 Land Decontamination summarizes the status of land decontamination works at the VDC site.
- Section 7 Compliance Audit summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.
- **Section 8** Environmental Site Audit summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any relevant followup actions within the reporting period.
- Section 9 Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- **Section 10 Conclusion**



# 2. Project Background

## 2.1 Background

- 2.1.1 The Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (STSTW) to Caverns (the Project) is implemented so as to release the existing site, of a size about 28 hectares, for other uses.
- 2.1.2 In May 2012, Drainage Services Department (DSD), the Project Proponent commenced a detailed feasibility study on "Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns" (the Feasibility Study). The findings of Feasibility Study affirmed that relocating the STSTW to caverns to be constructed at Nui Po Shan of A Kung Kok is technically feasible and financially viable.
- 2.1.3 The Project is a Designated Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). An application for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study Brief under section 5(1)(a) of the EIAO was submitted on 12 May 2014 with a Project Profile (No. PP-508/2014) for the Project. An EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-273/2014) was issued in June 2014. An EIA for the Project was then undertaken, as part of the Assignment, in accordance with this EIA Study Brief and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The location of the Project is shown **Figure 2.1**.

### 2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

2.2.1 The Project covers the following DP elements as specified in Schedule 2 of the EIAO (Cap.499):

Table 2.1 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project

| Item | Designated Project   | EIAO Reference      |
|------|--|---------------------|
| DP1  | Sewage treatment works with an installed capacity of more than 15,000 m3 per day under Item F.1  | Schedule 2, Part I, |
| DP2  | <ul> <li>Sewage treatment works under Item F.2</li> <li>With an installed capacity of more than 5,000 m3 per day; and</li> <li>A boundary of which is less than 200m from the nearest boundary of an existing or planned residential area, educational institution and health care institution.</li> </ul> | Schedule 2 Part I   |
| DP3  | An activity for the reuse of treated sewage effluent from a treatment plant under Item F.4   | Schedule 2 Part I   |
| DP4  | Underground rock caverns under Item Q.2  | Schedule 2 Part I   |
| DP5  | An explosives depot in a stand-alone, purpose built building under Item K.10   | Schedule 2 Part I;  |
| DP6  | Decommissioning of an explosives depot under Item 11   | Schedule 2 Part II  |



## 2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

- 2.3.1 Drainage Services Department is the overall project controllers for the Project. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.
- 2.3.2 The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in <u>Figure 2.2</u>. Key personnel and contact particulars is summarized in <u>Table 2.2</u>:

Table 2.2 Contact Details of Key Personnel

| Party                                       | Role / Post   | Name                    | Contact<br>No. | Contact<br>Fax   |
|---|---|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| AECOM                                       | Principal Resident Engineer   | Mr. Peter POON          | 9861 8654      | 2251 0693        |
|   | Construction Manager  | S. Y. TSZ               | 9078 0458      | _                |
|   | Site Agent  | Mr. KONG Ming,<br>Elvis | 9186 2081      | _                |
|   | Facility and the lower of the last of the | Mr. LAM Moon Lin        | 9489 4641      | _<br>_ 3914 5951 |
| China State – Alchmex Joint Venture (CSAJV) | Environmental Officer   | Mr. Michael Tsang       | 9277 4956      |                  |
| (DC/2020/05)                                | Environmental Supervisor  | TSANG Chiu Fat          | 9137 8733      |                  |
|   |   | CHAN Chin Ming          | 9128 9993      | _                |
|   |   | IP Tat Hing             | 9600 8900      | _                |
|   |   | Tiffany Yeung           | 6761 8726      | _                |
| ANewR Consulting Limited (ANewR)            | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)   | Mr. Louis KWAN          | 2618 2831      | 3007 8648        |
| Fugro Technical Services Limited (Fugro)    | Environmental Team Leader<br>(ETL)  | Mr. Calvin LEUNG        | 3565 4441      | 2694 0659        |

#### 2.4 Construction Activities

2.4.1 In the reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are included as follow:

#### Contract no. DC/2020/05 -

Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Main Caverns Construction (The contract was commenced on 5 July 2021)

- Construction of temporary drainage system
- Slope stabilization works
- Tunneling works
- Rigid barrier construction
- Operation of rock crushing plant
- Retaining wall construction
- TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking
- Preservation and protection of existing trees
- Construction of ventilation shaft



2.4.2 In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities of individual contracts are listed as follows:

#### Contract no. DC/2020/05 -

#### Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Main Caverns Construction

- Construction of temporary drainage system
- Slope stabilization works
- Tunneling works
- Rigid barrier construction
- Operation of rock crushing plant
- TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking
- Preservation and protection of existing trees
- Construction of ventilation shaft



# 3. Status of Regulatory Compliance

## 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1 A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project is shown in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits

| Permits and/or Licences  | Reference No.     | Valid Date<br>(dd-MM-yyyy) | Expiry Date<br>(dd-MM-yyyy) | Status |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Contract no. DC/2020/05  |                   |                            |                             |        |
| Environmental Permit   | EP-533/2017/A     | 08/11/2022                 | N/A                         | Valid  |
| Notification of Works Under APCO (Main Site in Ma On Shan)             | 469268            | 08/07/2021                 | N/A                         | Valid  |
| Notification of Works Under APCO<br>(WA3 & WA4 in Tsing Yi)            | 477699            | 15/03/2022                 | N/A                         | Valid  |
| Licence for the Conduct of a Specified Process (WA3 & WA4 in Tsing Yi) | L-11-55(01)       | 26/09/2022                 | 25/09/2024                  | Valid  |
| Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (Main Site in Ma On Shan)    | 5117-756-C4617-01 | 02/08/2021                 | N/A                         | Valid  |
| Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (WA3 in Tsing Yi)            | 8335-351-C4742-01 | 21/09/2022                 | N/A                         | Valid  |
| Billing account under Waste Disposal Ordinance                         | 7041077           | 22/07/2021                 | N/A                         | Valid  |
| Discharge Licence (Main Site in Ma On Shan)                            | WT00040534-2022   | 15/11/2022                 | 30/04/2027                  | Valid  |
| Discharge Licence (WA3 in Tsing Yi)                                    | WT00042574-2022   | 07/12/2022                 | 31/12/2027                  | Valid  |
| Construction Noise Permit (Tunnel)                                     | GW-RN0542-23      | 06/06/2023                 | 31/08/2023                  | Valid  |
| Construction Noise Permit (Portion 11)                                 | GW-RN0519-23      | 08/06/2023                 | 07/10/2023                  | Valid  |
| Construction Noise Permit (WA3 & WA4)                                  | GW-RW0129-23      | 09/03/2023                 | 31/08/2023                  | Valid  |
| Construction Noise Permit (P6A)  | GW-RN0746-23      | 20/07/2023                 | 19/10/2023                  | Valid  |

## 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A

3.2.1 A summary of the current status on submission under EP-533/2017/A is shown in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.2 Summary of Submission Status Under EP-533/2017/A

| EP Condition   | Submission   | Date of<br>Submission<br>(dd-MM-yyyy) |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Contract no. D | C/2018/05 and DC/2020/05   |                                       |
| Condition 1.12 | Notification of Commencement Date of Works   | 18/02/2019                            |
| Condition 2.1  | Notification of EPD of Community Liaison Group   | 18/04/2019                            |
| Condition 2.12 | Management Organization of Main Construction Companies   | 18/04/2019                            |
| Condition 2.14 | Submission of Detailed Vegetation Survey Report and Protection and Transplantation Proposal  | 18/04/2019                            |
| Condition 2.15 | Woodland Compensation Plan   | 26/08/2021                            |
| Condition 2.18 | Submission of Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plan(s)  | 18/04/2019                            |
| Condition 2.2  | Notification of EPD of telephone hotline   | 18/04/2019                            |
| Condition 2.21 | Submission of Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP)  | 10/09/2020                            |
| Condition 2.21 | Submission of Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) for Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (For the Areas of Mechanical Workshop, Chemical Waste Area, Scrap Iron Storage Area and Chemical Waste Collection Tank, Dangerous Goods and Chemical Waste Sore, ENV-G04, ENV-G07, ENV-G14 and ENV-G28) | 25/11/2021                            |



| EP Condition   | Submission   | Date of<br>Submission<br>(dd-MM-yyyy) |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Condition 2.22 | Submission of Measures to Mitigate Traffic Noise from Ma On Shan Road  | 18/04/2019                            |
| Condition 2.29 | Commissioning Test Report for Air Purification System Installed at Air Sensitive Receivers   | 13/12/2022                            |
| Condition 3.1  | Proposal for Commencement of Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring in Phases   | 17/04/2019                            |
| Condition 3.1  | Proposal for Alternative Sampling Method for Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP)  | 16/04/2019                            |
| Condition 3.1  | Proposal for Proposed Fine Adjustment for Air and Noise Monitoring Stations at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School & Updated EM&A Manual | 06/03/2020                            |
| Condition 3.1  | Temporary suspension of EM&A Programme during 29 Jan 2020 to 2 Feb 2020  | 28/02/2020                            |
| Condition 4.2  | Dedicated internet website   | 22/05/2019                            |
| Condition 3.4  | Baseline Noise Monitoring Report   | 11/08/2021                            |
| Condition 3.4  | Baseline Air Quality Monitoring Report for the Rock Processing Plant at Ngau Kok Wan   | 03/11/2022                            |



#### **Monitoring Requirements** 4.

#### 4.1 **Air Monitoring**

#### Air Quality Monitoring Stations

- 4.1.1 Air monitoring stations AM1 and AM2 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 12 April 2019 while AM4 and AM5 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 3 May 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively.
- Based on the Project baseline report, the air quality monitoring station AM3, Ma On Shan Tsung 4.1.2 Tsin Secondary School was relocated to AM3(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for AM3(A) -Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location AM3(B) – ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact air quality monitoring station was proposed based on the criteria as stated in section 2.2.4.2 and 2.2.4.3 of EM&A Manual by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020 and the air quality monitoring for the station AM3(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.1.3 Air quality monitoring for the station AM6 was commenced on 2 November 2021 since the demolition of DSD staff guarter and ended on 31 December 2021. The proposal was verified by IEC and approved by EPD on 9 May 2019.
- 4.1.4 Air quality monitoring station ASR51 at WA3 was recommended in the supporting document for application for variation of Environmental Permit (EP-533/2017/A issued on 11 August 2022) and the associated air quality monitoring was commenced on 19 August 2022.
- 4.1.5 The updated air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in Table **4.1** and **Figure 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Air Monitoring Station

| Monitoring Station ID | Monitoring Location  | Level (in terms of no. of floor) |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| AM1                   | Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village                                    | G/F                              |
| AM2                   | Block H, Kam Tai Court   | Roof                             |
| AM3(B)                | Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden                                 | G/F                              |
| AM4                   | Wellborn Kindergarten  | G/F                              |
| AM5                   | The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor            | Roof                             |
| ASR51                 | The Hong Kong Yaumati Ferry Company Ltd. Administrative Building | G/F                              |



#### Air Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 4.1.6 One-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality.
- 4.1.7 The sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.
- 4.1.8 Portable direct reading dust meter was proposed to use for 1-hour TSP level instead of HVS to undertaking the air quality monitoring for the project as shown in **Table 4.1**. The proposal was verified by IEC on 8 March 2023 and submitted to EPD on 14 March 2023.

#### Sampling Procedure and Monitoring Equipment

#### 4.1.9 **Monitoring Procedures**

- a) Check the calibration period of portable direct reading dust meter prior to monitoring (The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly.)
- b) Record the site condition near / around the monitoring stations.
- c) Install the portable direct reading dust meter to the monitoring location.
- d) Slide the power switch to turn the power on.
- e) Check of portable direct reading dust meter to ensure the equipment operation in normal condition.
- Select the period of measurement to 60mins. f)
- g) Check and set the correct time.
- h) Select the appropriate unit display for the equipment.
- Slide the power switch to turn the power off when the monitoring period ended (3 times 1 hour TSP monitoring per day).
- Uninstall the portable direct reading dust meter j)
- k) Collected the sampled data for analysis.
- Remark: Procedures (c) to (h) may be different subject to the brands and models of portable direct reading dust meter

#### 4.1.10 Maintenance and Calibration

- a) The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured.
- b) Checking of direct reading dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the direct reading dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS. The comparison check is to be considered valid based on correlation coefficient checked by HOKLAS laboratory.
- 4.1.11 The 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed by using portable direct reading dust meters at each designated monitoring station. The brand and model of the equipment are given in **Table 4.2**.



Table 4.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment                             | Brand and model     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Dortoble direct reading dust mater    | Sibata, Model LD-3B |
| Portable direct reading dust meter —— | Sibata, Model LD-5R |

4.1.12 The calibration certificates of the monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix 4.2**.

#### Wind Data

4.1.13 The representative wind data from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods for stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(A), AM4 & AM5. And wind data from Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods for station of ASR51. The wind data were extracted and shown in **Appendix 4.3**.

#### **Event and Action Plan**

4.1.14 The Action and Limit levels for construction air quality are defined in <u>Table 4.3</u> and <u>Appendix</u> <u>4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 7.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

|                        | - ,                       |             |  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|
| Manitaring Laggians    | 1-hour TSP Level in μg/m³ |             |  |
| Monitoring Locations — | Action Level              | Limit Level |  |
| AM1                    | 294                       | 500         |  |
| AM2                    | 325                       | 500         |  |
| AM3(B)                 | 360                       | 500         |  |
| AM4                    | 297                       | 500         |  |
| AM5                    | 349                       | 500         |  |
| ASR51                  | 310                       | 500         |  |
|                        |                           |             |  |



## 4.2 Noise Monitoring

#### Noise Monitoring Stations

- 4.2.1 Noise monitoring stations CM4 and CM5 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019.
- 4.2.2 Based on the Project baseline report, the noise monitoring station CM2, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to CM2(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for CM2(A) Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location CM2(B) ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact noise monitoring station was proposed by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020 and the noise monitoring for station CM2(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.2.3 Noise monitoring for stations DM1, DM2 and DM3 were commenced on 2 November 2021 and ended on 31 December 2021.
- 4.2.4 The updated noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in <u>Table</u> <u>4.4</u> and <u>Figure 4.2</u>.

Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station

| Monitoring<br>Station ID | Monitoring Location                                   | Measurement<br>Type | Level<br>(in terms of no. of<br>floor) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| CM1                      | Wellborn Kindergarten                                 | Free field          | G/F                                    |
| CM2(B)                   | Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden                      | Free field          | G/F                                    |
| СМЗ                      | S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit<br>Primary School       | Façade              | Roof                                   |
| CM4                      | Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village                         | Free field          | G/F                                    |
| СМ5                      | The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor | Façade              | Roof                                   |

#### Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 4.2.5 Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
  - One set of measurements between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays;
  - One set of measurements between 1900-2300 hours;
  - One set of measurements between 2300-0700 hours of next day; and
  - One set of measurements between 0700-2300 hours on holidays (six consecutive Leq/5min readings).



- 4.2.6 If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works for the latter 3 sets of measurements specified in Section 4.2.4 above, one set of measurements shall at least include 6 consecutive Leg (5min) results.
- 4.2.7 Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 4.2.8 If a school exists near the construction activity, noise monitoring shall be carried out at the monitoring stations for the schools during the examination periods. The ET leader shall liaise with the school's personnel and the examination authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract.

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

4.2.9 Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring locations. The sound level meters shall comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator shall be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 4.5**.

Table 4.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment                    | Brand and Model         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Integrated Sound Level Meter | Casella, CEL-63X Series |
| Acoustic Calibrator          | Casella, CEL-120/1      |

4.2.10 The calibration certificates of the noise monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix 4.2**.

#### Sampling Procedure and Monitoring Equipment

#### 4.2.11 **Monitoring Procedure**

- a) The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver's building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- b) Façade measurements were made at the monitoring locations. For free-field measurement, a correction factor of +3 dB (A) would be applied.
- c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - Frequency weighting: A,
  - Time weighting: Fast,
  - Measurement time set: continuous 5 mins
- e) Prior and after to the noise measurement, the meter was checked using the acoustic calibrator for 94dB (A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than ±1 dB (A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.



f) Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

#### 4.2.12 Maintenance and Calibration

- a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- b) The sound level meter and calibrator were calibrated at yearly intervals.

#### **Event and Action Plan**

4.2.13 Noise Standards for Daytime Construction Activities are specified under EIAO-TM. The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in <u>Table 4.6</u> and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the criteria occurs, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 7.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.6 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

|                       |                     | Limit Level (dB(A))                 |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Monitoring<br>Station | Action<br>Level     | 0700-1900 hrs on normal<br>weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on<br>holidays (including<br>Sundays); and<br>1900-2300 hrs on<br>all days <sup>2</sup> | 2300-0700<br>hrs of all<br>days <sup>2</sup> |  |
| CM1                   |                     | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>                |   |  |  |
| CM2(B)                | When one documented | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>                | -   |  |  |
| СМЗ                   | complaint is        | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>                | 60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>   | 45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>                    |  |
| CM4                   | received            | 75                                  | _   |  |  |
| CM5                   | •                   | 75                                  | _   |  |  |

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(B) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.



#### 4.3 APS Performance Test

- 4.3.1 According to EP Condition 2.29(ii) of EP-533/2017/A, monthly performance test shall be carried out in the following month of the Air Purification System (APS) commissioning test, in order to monitor the effectiveness of the APS in removing NO2 at the designated air sensitive receivers (ASR) as described in the Environmental Review Report (ERR) submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022).
- 4.3.2 The commissioning test was carried out for a duration of 24 hours at Model Train Shop (ASR55), Lantau Link Visitor Centre (ASR55), Nana Café (ASR55) and Workshop Office (ASR52) on 19 to 20, 20 to 21, 26 to 27 (for Nana Café & Workshop Office) September 2022, respectively, the Commissioning Test Report (CTR) was then submitted to EPD on 3 November 2022. Since the owner of premises (Model Train Shop) requested to reduce the APS units due to the space constraints. The measurement was re-carried out in 21 to 22 November 2022 by using one APS unit for commissioning test. The CTR was submitted to EPD on 13 December 2022 for approval (Ref: LES/J2021-03/CS/L062).
- 4.3.3 The ASRs of the APS Performance Test are listed and shown in **Table 4.7** and **Figure 4.1**.

Table 4.7 ASR of the APS Performance Test

| ASR ID | Location of ASR                                       |
|--------|---|
| ASR52  | North West Tsing Yi Interchange Maintenance Workshops |
| 10055  | Lantau Link Visitor Centre                            |
| ASR55  | Nana Café   |
|        | Model Train Shop                                      |

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

4.3.4 The monitoring equipment used for the APS Performance Test are listed in **Table 4.8**.

Table 4.8 NO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment                               | Serial Number      |
|---|--------------------|
|   | AQS1 17082022-2139 |
| Assess at ACCATILITIES AND CONTRACTOR   | AQS1 17082022-2140 |
| Aeroqual AQS1 Urban Air Quality Monitor | AQS1 17082022-2141 |
|   | AQS1 17082022-2142 |

4.3.5 The calibration certificates of the NO<sub>2</sub> monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix 4.2**.

#### Sampling Procedure

- 4.3.6 The monthly performance tests will be carried out in accordance with the measurement method as described in Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022) which is extracted below:
  - a) Measure the ambient NO<sub>2</sub> concentration at indoor and outdoor simultaneously at the ASRs.



- b) Measure hourly NO<sub>2</sub> concentration in 24 hours to capture daily fluctuation on the measurement day.
- c) Compare the NO<sub>2</sub> concentration at indoor and outdoor, and determine the effectiveness of the APS.
- d) Measurement duration: 1 day.

#### Maintenance and Contingency Plan

- 4.3.7 Maintenance and contingency plan described in Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022) which is extracted below:
  - a) If the NO<sub>2</sub> removal efficiency of the Air Purifier is lower than 60% after the ad-hoc maintenance work for any malfunction of the equipment or regular maintenance work by replacement of filters, another Air Purifier shall be deployed for treatment of air pollutants.
  - b) 1 no. spare unit is ready for immediate replacement of malfunctioned Air Purifier upon notification.
  - c) Regular maintenance schedule: The HEPA filter shall be replaced every six months while the NCCO filter shall be replaced every three years under normal operational conditions insider the premises.
- 4.3.8 The responsibilities of relevant parties presented in <u>Table 4.9</u> as per Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022):

Table 4.9 Responsibilities Matrix

| -                           |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Actions Responsible Parties |  |  |
| Implementation Plan         | The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05)                         |  |
| Commissioning Test Plan     | _ The Environmental Team (for measurement)                       |  |
| Performance Test Plan       | The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05) (for follow-up actions) |  |
| Maintenance and             | The Country star (Country at No. DO/0000/05)                     |  |
| Contingency Plan            | The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05)                         |  |



## 5. Monitoring Results

- 5.1.1 The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed projects. Overall layout showing work areas and monitoring stations is shown in **Figure 2 1** and **Figure 4 1-4.2** respectively.
- 5.1.2 The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in **Appendix 5.1**.

### 5.1 Air Monitoring Results

- 5.1.1 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51 on 3, 8, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 in the reporting period.
- 5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period.
- 5.1.3 Details of air monitoring results and graphical presentation is shown in **Appendix 5.1**.

#### 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

- 5.2.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 in the reporting period.
- 5.2.2 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period.
- 5.2.3 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0542-23, GW-RN0519-23, GW-RW0129-23 and GW-RN0746-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 5.2.4 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0542-23, GW-RN0519-23, GW-RW0129-23 and GW-RN0746-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 5.2.5 Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation is shown in **Appendix 5.3**.

#### 5.3 APS Performance Test Results

- 5.3.1 APS monthly performance test was conducted at ASR52 & ASR55 on 19, 20, 21 and 22 July 2023 in this reporting period. Rock crushing activities at the rock crushing plant were undertaken within the reporting period.
- 5.3.2 APS performance test results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized in **Table 5.1**. Details of APS Performance Test results is shown in **Appendix 5.4**.



Table 5.1 APS Performance Test Results

| ASR   | Location of ASR               | Monitoring<br>Date            | Measured Daily<br>Average of Indoor<br>NO₂ Concentration<br>(µg/m³) | Measured Daily<br>Average of Outdoor<br>NO₂ Concentration<br>(µg/m³) | NO <sub>2</sub> Removal<br>Efficiency<br>(%) |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| ASR52 | Workshop Office               | 20/07/2023<br>-<br>21/07/2023 | 19.2  | 35.7   | 46.2   |
|       | Lantau Link Visitor<br>Centre | 19/07/2023<br>-<br>20/07/2023 | 7.9   | 32.4   | 75.6   |
| ASR55 | Nana Café                     | 21/07/2023<br>-<br>22/07/2023 | 30.1  | 42.8   | 29.7   |
|       | Model Train Shop              | 20/07/2023<br>-<br>21/07/2023 | 1.7   | 37.7   | 95.5   |

- Based on the results presented in <u>Table 5.1</u>, The  $NO_2$  removal efficiency for Lantau Link Visitor Centre and Model Train Shop (ASR55) was over 60% which is one of the criteria for determination of effectiveness of the APS at ASR while that of the rest (i.e. Nana Café and Workshop Office) was below the criterion of 60% or above. Nevertheless, it should be noted that the daily average of Indoor  $NO_2$  were found to be below another criterion of 40  $\mu$ g/m³ for all ASRs.
- 5.3.4 Based on the above-mentioned findings, the effectiveness of APS at Model Train Shop, Nana Café, Lantau Link Visitor Centre and Workshop Office were considered satisfactory and no additional units of APS were recommended to be deployed at the above-mentioned ASRs.



## 5.4 Waste Management

5.4.1 The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in <u>Table 5.2</u> and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table are shown in <u>Appendix 5.5</u>. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 5.2 Summary of Waste Disposal

| Waste Type  | Quantity<br>this month | Cumulative<br>Quantity-to-<br>Date | Disposal /<br>Dumping<br>Grounds                                    | Remarks:                          |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|   | 1,254                  | 16,152                             | Fill Bank at Tuen<br>Mun Area 38                                    |                                   |
| Inert C&D materials disposed, <b>m</b> <sup>3</sup> | 557                    | 105,974                            | Lam Tei Quarry &<br>CEDD Contract<br>No. NE/2015/01                 | Alternative<br>Disposal<br>Ground |
| Inert C&D materials recycled, m³                    | 0                      | 1,197                              | Fill Bank at Tuen<br>Mun Area 38                                    | Broken<br>concrete                |
| Non-inert C&D materials disposed, tonne             | 34.31                  | 1,000.00                           | SENT  |                                   |
| Non-in-out CO:D masterials was valid by             | 300                    | 2,620                              | Golden Sino   | Waste<br>Paper                    |
| Non-inert C&D materials recycled <b>, kg</b>        | 0                      | 230                                | <ul><li>Management</li><li>Limited</li></ul>                        | Plastic                           |
|   | 0                      | 148,414                            | Limited   | Metals                            |
| Chemical waste disposed, <b>L</b>                   | 0                      | 200                                | Collected by<br>licensed chemical<br>collector: Ecospace<br>Limited | Spent<br>Lube Oil                 |
| Asbestos waste disposed, <b>Kg</b>                  | 0                      | 560                                | WENT  |                                   |



## 6. Land Contamination

- 6.1.1 Remediation report (RR) for Ex-Sha Tin Vehicle Detention Centre (VDC) was accepted by EPD on 23 April 2021 and placed in the EIAO Register Office for public information.
- 6.1.2 The confirmatory sampling for DSD staff quarter at existing STSTW was completed.
- 6.1.3 Land decontamination work for the DSD staff quarter at existing STSTW started on 16 June 2021, the Remediation Report was submitted to EPD for approval on 9 September 2021.
- 6.1.4 The Remediation Report was accepted by EPD on 8 November 2021.

## 7. Compliance Audit

- 7.1.1 The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality are presented in **Appendix 7.1**.
- 7.1.2 The summary of exceedance is presented in **Appendix 7.2**.

### 7.1 Air Monitoring

7.1.1 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51.

## 7.2 Noise Monitoring

- 7.2.1 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period for the stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.
- 7.2.2 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0542-23, GW-RN0519-23, GW-RW0129-23 and GW-RN0746-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 7.2.3 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 July 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0542-23, GW-RN0519-23, GW-RW0129-23 and GW-RN0746-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.

### 7.3 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance

7.3.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

#### 7.4 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance

7.4.1 There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.



## 8. Environmental Site Audit

#### **Weekly Site Inspection**

8.1.1 The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for the Contract on 6, 13, 20 and 27 July 2023. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 13 and 27 July 2023.

#### **Landscape Site Audit**

8.1.2 Within this reporting month, bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 11 and 25 July 2023.

#### **Ecology Site Audit**

- 8.1.3 Within this reporting month, monthly ecology site audits were conducted on 11 July 2023.
- 8.1.4 The summary of inspection is presented in **Appendix 8.1**.

# 9. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

- 9.1.1 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.
- 9.1.2 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 The details of cumulative complaint log and updated summary of complaints are presented in **Appendix 9.1**.
- 9.1.4 Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in <u>Table</u> <u>9.1</u> and <u>Table 9.2</u> respectively.

Table 9.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

| Reporting Period | No. of Complaints |
|------------------|-------------------|
| July 2023        | 0                 |
| Total            | 8                 |

Table 9.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

| Environmental<br>Parameters | Cumulative No.<br>Brought Forward | No. of Successful Prosecutions<br>this month (Offence Date) | Cumulative No.<br>Project-to-Date |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Air                         | -                                 | 0   | 0                                 |
| Noise                       | -                                 | 0   | 0                                 |
| Waste                       | -                                 | 0   | 0                                 |
| Total                       | -                                 | 0   | 0                                 |



## 10. Conclusion

- 10.1.1 The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 10.1.2 The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming month are listed in <u>Table 10.1</u>. The construction programmes of the Project are provided in <u>Appendix 10.1</u>.

Table 10.1 Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting Month

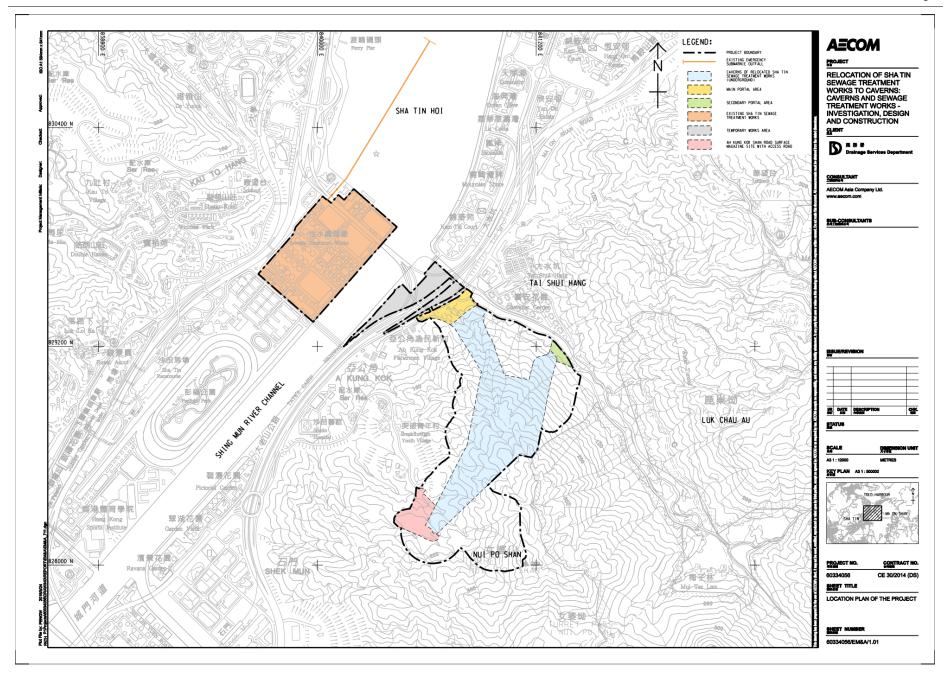
| Key Construction Works  | Recommended Mitigation Measures  |
|---|--|
| Contract no. DC/2020/05   |  |
| <ul> <li>Construction of temporary drainage system</li> <li>Slope stabilization works</li> <li>Tunneling works</li> <li>Rigid barrier construction</li> <li>Operation of rock crushing plant</li> <li>TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking</li> <li>Preservation and protection of existing trees</li> <li>Construction of ventilation shaft</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Dust control during dust generating works;</li> <li>Implementation of proper noise pollution control;</li> <li>Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system;</li> <li>Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided;</li> <li>Excavation materials shall be well covered; and</li> <li>Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, Installation of noise barrier.</li> </ul> |



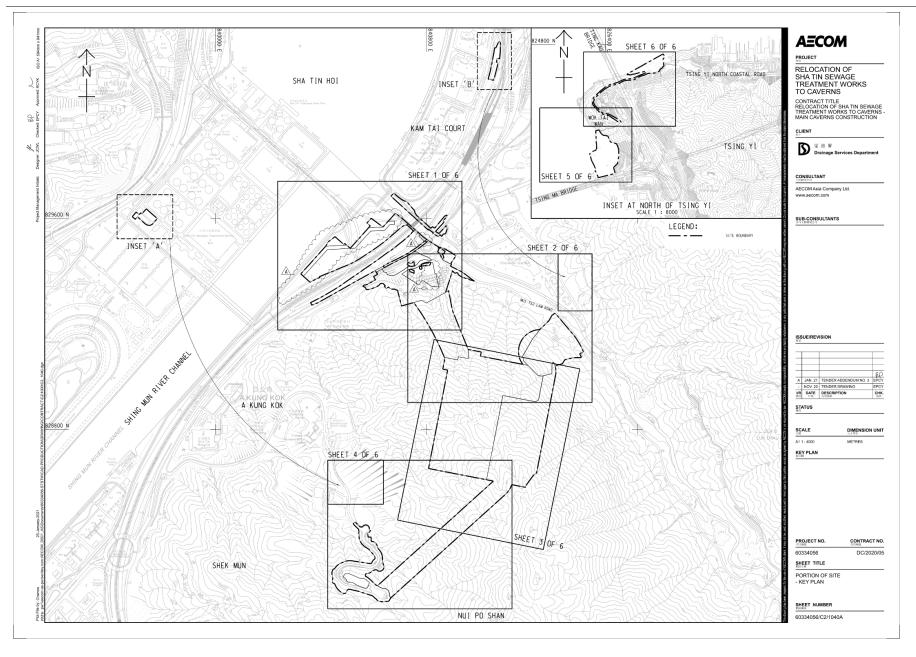
# Figure 2.1

**Project Layout** 

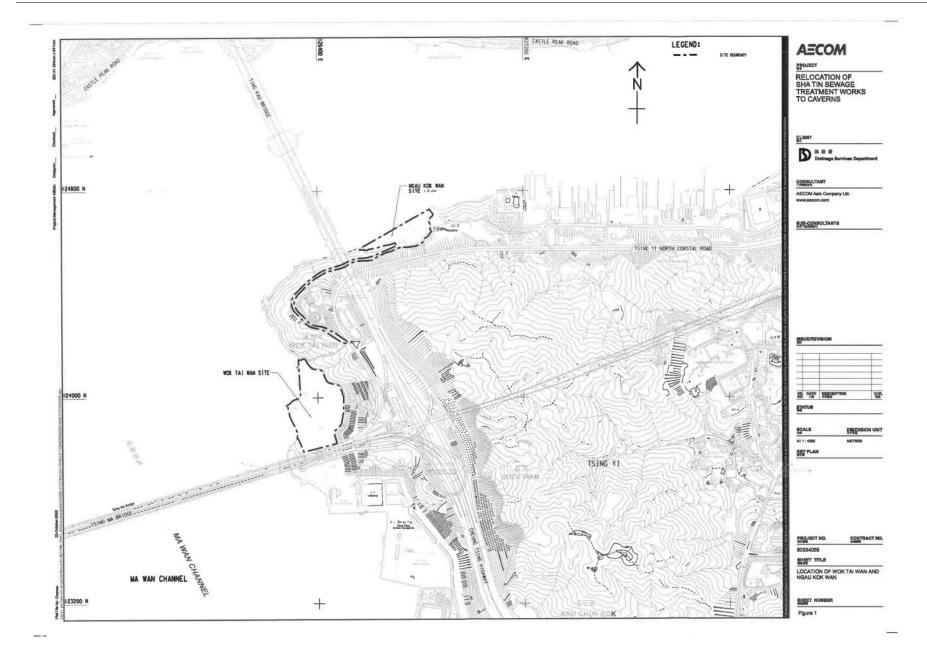












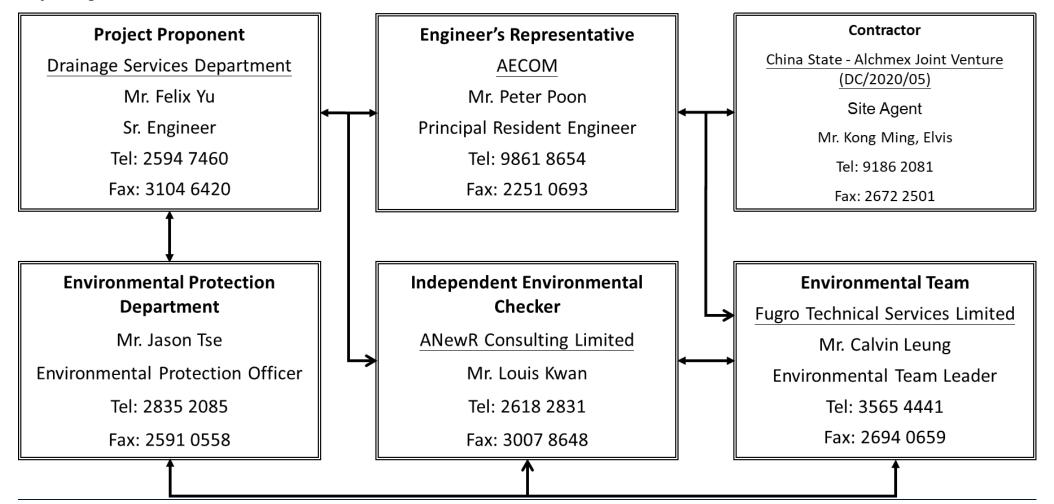


# Figure 2.2

**Project Organization Chart** 



### **Project Organization Chart**

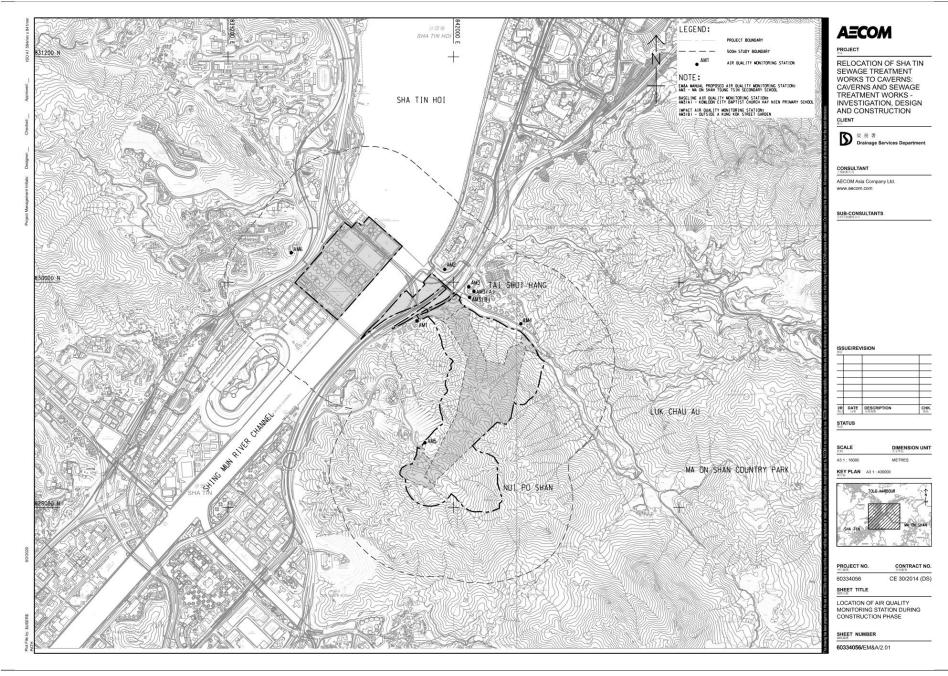


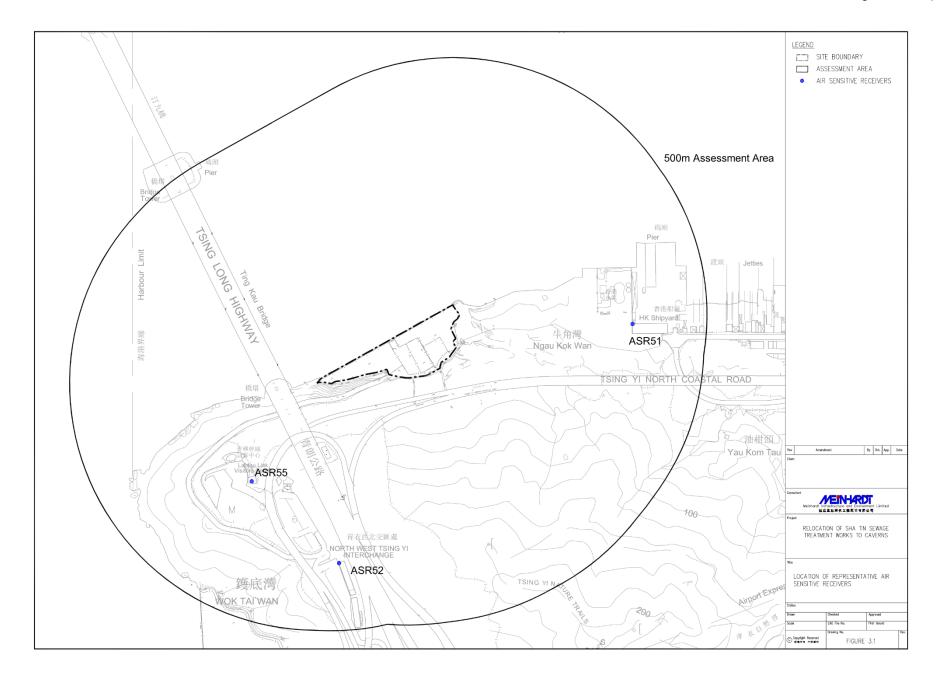


# Figure 4.1 to 4.3

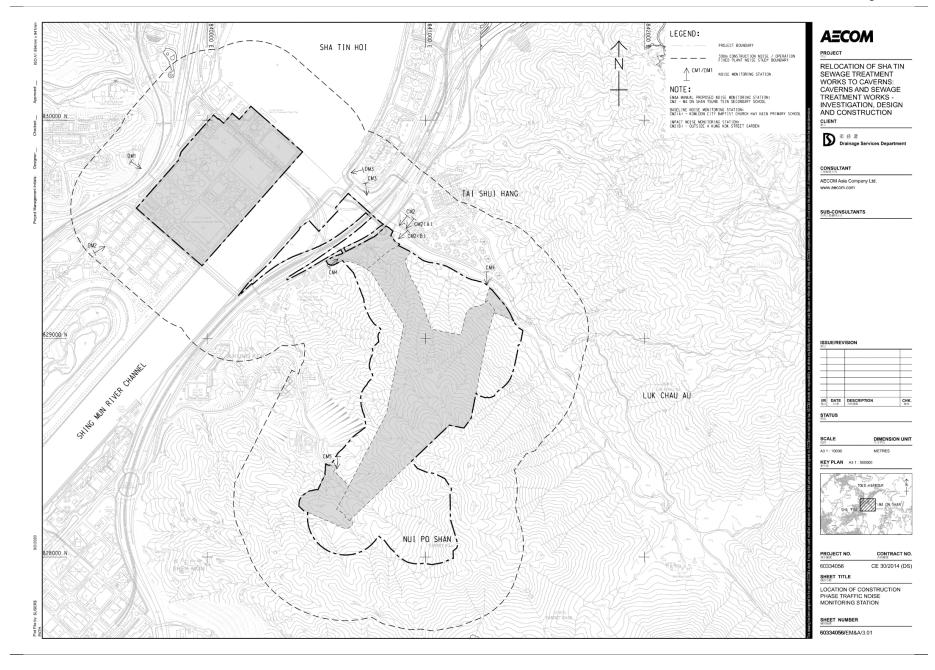
Locations of Environmental Monitoring Station













# **Appendix 1.1**

**Ecological Monitoring Report** 





# **Ecological Monitoring Report**

Contract No. CPW 01/2023 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns

0039/23/ED/0041 01 | 9 August 2023 Draft

**Drainage Services Department** 

# **Document Control**

#### **Document Information**

| Project Title          | Contract No. CPW 01/2023 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns |
|------------------------|---|
| Document Title         | Ecological Monitoring Report  |
| Fugro Project No.      | 0039  |
| Fugro Document No.     | 0039/23/ED/0041   |
| Issue Number           | 01  |
| Issue Status           | Draft   |
| Fugro Legal Entity     | Fugro Technical Services  |
| Issuing Office Address | 13/F, Fugro House – KCC2, 1 Kwai On Rd, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong                                       |

#### **Client Information**

| Client         | Drainage Services Department                                |
|----------------|---|
| Client Address | 44/F, Revenue Tower, 5 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong |
| Client Contact | Mr. Felix C S Yu  |

### **Document History**

| Issue | Date        | Status     | Comments on Content       | Prepared<br>By | Checked<br>by | Approved<br>By |
|-------|-------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 00    | 07 Aug 2023 | For review | Awaiting client comments  | JT             | FN            | CY             |
| 01    | 09 Aug 2023 | For review | Addressed client comments | JT             | FN            | CY             |

## **Project Team**

| Initials | Name              | Role                               |
|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| CL       | Calvin M.P. Leung | Environmental Team Leader          |
| FN       | Fenelyn Nabuab    | Principal Environmental Consultant |
| CL       | Cyrus C.Y. Lai    | Deputy Environmental Team Leader   |
| WS       | Wing H.W. So      | Deputy Environmental Team Leader   |
| RL       | Ray Li            | Environmental Consultant           |
| JT       | Jhomar Tillo      | Ecologist                          |



# **Contents**

| 1.                                     | Recommendation on Plant Species of Conservation Importance Under the Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal   | 1                               |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 1.1                                    | Pre-construction Survey   | 1                               |
| 1.2                                    | Transplantation   | 1                               |
|  | ·   | •                               |
| 1.3                                    | Compensatory Planting   | 3                               |
| 2.                                     | Results of the Ecological Monitoring  | 6                               |
| 2.1                                    | Pre-construction survey   | 6                               |
| 2.2                                    | Transplantation Monitoring  | 6                               |
| 2.3                                    | Compensatory Planting Monitoring  | 9                               |
| 3.                                     | Summary   | 10                              |
| Э.                                     |   |                                 |
|  | pendices  |                                 |
| Ap                                     | endix A Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance   | 11                              |
| Ap                                     | <u> </u>  | <b>11</b> 12                    |
| App                                    | endix A Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance   | 12                              |
| <b>App</b> A.1                         | endix A Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001 at Site 1   | 12                              |
| <b>App</b> A.1                         | endix A Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001 at Site 1 Original location of DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in re  | 12<br>d frame                   |
| <b>App</b> A.1 A.2                     | endix A Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001 at Site 1 Original location of DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in refor DV0229-DV0268, DV-001-DV0228, DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2   | 12<br>d frame<br>13             |
| App<br>A.1<br>A.2<br>A.3               | endix A Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001 at Site 1 Original location of DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in refor DV0229-DV0268, DV-001-DV0228, DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2 Original location of species of conservation importance frame and its receptor site   | 12<br>d frame<br>13<br>14       |
| App<br>A.1<br>A.2<br>A.3<br>A.4<br>A.5 | endix A Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001 at Site 1 Original location of DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in refor DV0229-DV0268, DV-001-DV0228, DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2 Original location of species of conservation importance frame and its receptor site Receptor site for C0001 and E0001a-E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged | 12<br>d frame<br>13<br>14<br>15 |

### Table in the Main Text

| Table 1. Recommendations (By Site) on the Recorded Plant Species of Conservation Importance |   |
|---|---|
| (Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2)                                 | 1 |
| Table 2. Recommendations on the Recorded Plant Species of Conservation Importance (Approved |   |
| Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2)   | 2 |
| Table 3. Summary of the Status of Compensatory Planting                                     | 4 |
| Table 4: Summary of the Status of Transplantation   | 7 |
| Table 1. Bulling of the Butter of Transplantation   | • |



# Recommendation on Plant Species of Conservation Importance Under the Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal

#### 1.1 Pre-construction Survey

- 1.1.1 As per section 3.1 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), preconstruction survey shall be carried out by a qualified ecologist which includes:
  - 1) Desktop study and survey preparation based on the specific area of site clearance as notified by the construction contractor confirmed with the Resident Site Staff;
  - 2) Schedule and conduct physical site survey to locate the affected species, reconfirm the species condition and record physical condition before transplantation; and
  - 3) Report site survey results and provide recommendations to contractor on transplantation and post-transplantation maintenance.

#### 1.2 Transplantation

1.2.1 According to the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), four out of six recorded plant species of conservation importance are to be transplanted. The relevant information of the plant species were summarized in **Table 1**, **Table 2** and **Appendix A**.

Table 1. Recommendations (By Site) on the Recorded Plant Species of Conservation Importance (Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2)

|                        |                           |                |            | Recommendations |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Common<br>Name         | Species Name              | Units          | Retain     | Transplant      | Fell     | Total<br>(in Project<br>Boundary) | Compensatory<br>Planting in<br>Temporary Works<br>Area |  |  |  |
| Adopted from           | approved Protecti         | ion and T      | ransplanta | tion Proposal v | ver. 8.2 |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Site 1                 |                           |                |            |                 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Small<br>Persimmon     | Diospyros<br>vaccinioides | No.            | 930        | 350             | 4810     | 6090                              | Seedlings +<br>Broadcast Seeding                       |  |  |  |
| Luofushan<br>Joint-fir | Gnetum<br>luofuense       | m <sup>2</sup> | 270        | 0               | 1660     | 1930                              | Seedlings  |  |  |  |
| Purple Bulb<br>Orchid  | Ania<br>hongkongensis     | No.            | 4          | 1               | 0        | 5                                 | N/A  |  |  |  |
| Site 2                 |                           |                |            |                 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Small<br>Persimmon     | Diospyros<br>vaccinioides | No.            | 3240       | 250             | 4050     | 7540                              | Seedlings +<br>Broadcast Seeding                       |  |  |  |
| Luofushan<br>Joint-fir | Gnetum<br>luofuense       | m²             | 750        | 0               | 3230     | 3980                              | Seedlings  |  |  |  |



|                           |                             |                | Recommendations |            |      |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Common<br>Name            | Species Name                | Units          | Retain          | Transplant | Fell | Total<br>(in Project<br>Boundary) | Compensatory<br>Planting in<br>Temporary Works<br>Area                     |  |  |  |
| Hong Kong<br>Eagle's Claw | Artabotrys<br>hongkongensis | No.            | 0               | 0          | 1    | 1                                 | 1 Seedling   |  |  |  |
| Butulang<br>Canthium      | Canthium<br>dicoccum        | No.            | 6               | 3          | 5    | 14                                | 5 Whip Trees   |  |  |  |
| Lamb of<br>Tartary        | Cibotium<br>barometz        | No.            | 860             | 61         | 30   | 951                               | No suitable habitat<br>for compensatory<br>planting                        |  |  |  |
| Buttercup<br>Orchid       | Spathoglottis<br>pubescens  | No.            | 0               | 16         | 1    | 17                                | Difficult to<br>propagate from<br>seed & not<br>available in the<br>market |  |  |  |
| Site 3                    |                             |                |                 |            |      |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Small<br>Persimmon        | Diospyros<br>vaccinioides   | No.            | 4510            | 100        | 8250 | 12860                             | Seedlings +<br>Broadcast Seeding   |  |  |  |
| Luofushan<br>Joint-fir    | Gnetum<br>luofuense         | m <sup>2</sup> | 990             | 0          | 1990 | 2980                              | Seedlings  |  |  |  |
| Butulang<br>Canthium      | Canthium<br>dicoccum        | No.            | 0               | 0          | 4    | 4                                 | 4 Whip Trees   |  |  |  |
| Lamb of<br>Tartary        | Cibotium<br>barometz        | No.            | 101             | 7          | 50   | 158                               | No suitable habitat<br>for compensatory<br>planting                        |  |  |  |
| Incense Tree              | Aquilaria<br>sinensis       | No.            | 0               | 1          | 0    | 1                                 | N/A  |  |  |  |

Table 2. Recommendations on the Recorded Plant Species of Conservation Importance (Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2)

|                           |                             |           | Recommendations |                 |          |                                   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Common<br>Name            | Species Name                | Units     | Retain          | Transplant      | Fell     | Total<br>(in Project<br>Boundary) | Compensatory<br>Planting in<br>Temporary Works<br>Area |  |  |
| Adopted from              | approved Protect            | ion and T | ransplanta      | tion Proposal v | ver. 8.2 |                                   |  |  |  |
| Small<br>Persimmon        | Diospyros<br>vaccinioides   | No.       | 8,680           | 700             | 17,110   | 26,490                            | Seedlings<br>(17,110)                                  |  |  |
| Luofushan<br>Joint-fir    | Gnetum<br>luofuense         | m²        | 2,010           | 0               | 6,680    | 8,690                             | Seedlings (22<br>locations at 50m<br>interval)         |  |  |
| Purple Bulb<br>Orchid     | Ania<br>hongkongensis       | No.       | 4               | 1               | 0        | 5                                 | N/A  |  |  |
| Hong Kong<br>Eagle's Claw | Artabotrys<br>hongkongensis | No.       | 0               | 0               | 1        | 1                                 | 1 Seedling   |  |  |



|                      |                            |       | Recommendations |            |      |                                   |  |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------|------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Common<br>Name       | Species Name               | Units | Retain          | Transplant | Fell | Total<br>(in Project<br>Boundary) | Compensatory<br>Planting in<br>Temporary Works<br>Area                     |  |  |
| Butulang<br>Canthium | Canthium<br>dicoccum       | No.   | 6               | 3          | 9    | 18                                | 9 Whip Trees   |  |  |
| Lamb of<br>Tartary   | Cibotium<br>barometz       | No.   | 961             | 68         | 80   | 1,109                             | No suitable<br>habitat for<br>compensatory<br>planting                     |  |  |
| Incense Tree         | Aquilaria<br>sinensis      | No.   | 0               | 1          | 0    | 1                                 | N/A  |  |  |
| Buttercup<br>Orchid  | Spathoglottis<br>pubescens | No.   | 0               | 16         | 1    | 17                                | Difficult to<br>propagate from<br>seed & not<br>available in the<br>market |  |  |

#### 1.3 **Compensatory Planting**

The potential compensatory planting of the 17,110 nos. of *Diospyros vaccinioides*, 6,680 m<sup>2</sup> of 1.3.1 Gnetum luofuense, nine (9) nos. of Canthium dicoccum, about 80 nos. of Cibotium barometz, and one (1) no. of Artabotrys hongkongensis shall be in accordance with the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2). The status of the compensatory planting is presented in Table 3.



Table 3. Summary of the Status of Compensatory Planting

| Common<br>Name Species Name Unit | Gracies Name                |                         |  |                               |                 |                     |                 |                    |                     | I lade | Compensatory<br>Planting in | Contract | Seeds Collection |  | Broadca<br>st<br>Seeding | Seedling<br>Planting | M | onitoring Stat | us |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------|------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------|----|
|                                  | Units                       | Temporary<br>Works Area | No.  | Nos. of<br>Seeds<br>Collected | Date<br>(MM/YY) | Date<br>(MM/YY)     | Date<br>(MM/YY) | Started at         | Ended at            | Status |                             |          |                  |  |                          |                      |   |                |    |
| Small                            | Diospyros<br>vaccinioides   | No.                     | Seedlings                                      | DC/2020                       | 3000            | 11/2021-<br>12/2021 | 4/2022          | 8/2022 &<br>9/2022 | 9/2022 &<br>10/2022 | -      | On-going                    |          |                  |  |                          |                      |   |                |    |
| Persimmon                        | vaccimolaes                 |                         | (17,110)                                       | /05                           | 3000            | 11/2022             | 4/2023          | 07/2023            | 08/2023             | -      | -                           |          |                  |  |                          |                      |   |                |    |
| Luofushan<br>Joint-fir           | Gnetum<br>luofuense         | m²                      | Seedlings (22<br>locations at 50m<br>interval) | Pending                       | -               | -                   | -               | -                  | -                   | -      | -                           |          |                  |  |                          |                      |   |                |    |
| Hong<br>Kong<br>Eagle's<br>Claw  | Artabotrys<br>hongkongensis | No.                     | 1 Seedling                                     | Pending                       | -               | -                   | -               | -                  | -                   | -      | -                           |          |                  |  |                          |                      |   |                |    |
| Butulang<br>Canthium             | Canthium<br>dicoccum        | No.                     | 9 Whip Trees                                   | Pending                       | -               | -                   | -               | -                  | -                   | -      | -                           |          |                  |  |                          |                      |   |                |    |



- 1.3.2 Further to **Table 3**, this monitoring report currently focuses on the status of the compensatory planting for *D. vaccinoides*.
  - Seeds Collection, Germination, Broadcast Seeding, and Seedling Planting of *Diospyros* vaccinioides
- 1.3.3 According to Section 3.8 under the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), healthy seeds of *D. vaccinoides* will be selected within the fruiting period (October February). Before the receptor site is available, the collected seeds should be stored in a sealed container, with moisture content below 7% and at temperatures of less than 15°C.
- 1.3.4 According to Section 5.8 of the approved protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), a total of 13,060 nos. of *D. vaccinioides* seedlings shall be planted on newly formed SIMAR slopes in Sites 1 and 3.
- 1.3.5 According to Section 5.13 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), seeds of *D. vaccinioides* shall be broadcasted in spring so that the seeds can germinate and establish on wet season. To improve the germination rate of the seeds, soaking is recommended by the contractor.



# 2. Results of the Ecological Monitoring

#### 2.1 Pre-construction survey

2.1.1 Pre-construction survey was already completed.

#### 2.2 Transplantation Monitoring

- 2.2.1 Based on method statement in the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, all the plants affected by the Project shall be transplanted as soon as possible. Where possible, transplantation work is preferably done on the same day of lifting. Otherwise, the plants dug out shall be transported to a nursery before transplanting into their final receptor sites.
- 2.2.2 No transplantation was conducted in July 2023.
  - One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring)
- 2.2.3 Regular monitoring of health condition of transplanted plants, also called post-transplantation monitoring, shall be carried out in monthly basis in the first three months, quarterly afterwards during one-year establishment period after transplanting to receptor site/nursery as per Section 5.4 and 5.5 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2).
  - Recommendation on post-transplantation monitoring maintenance
- 2.2.4 According to environmental condition and location of the receptor sites/nursery, watering frequency was recommended in daily practice for at least the first 3 months as the transplant time is in summer months with strong sunlight and high temperature; except the days with fog and rain. Water frequency may be reduced based on the plant condition after monitoring in the first 3 months.
- 2.2.5 In contrast, the Landscape Contractor was recommended to check all transplanted plants after heavy rains/typhoon under safe condition, in order to carry out any stabilization/maintenance work. Blocked drainage shall be cleared; excessive water shall be pumped or diverged from nursery ground; saturated soil shall be aerated.
- 2.2.6 Other maintenance works (e.g., weeding, spraying off construction dust, use of approved pesticide and fertilization shall be determined throughout the monitoring period in agreement with the Supervisor of the Contract and ET.
  - Summary of the Transplantation and Recommendations after Establishment Period
- 2.2.7 The status of the transplantation is provided in **Table 4**.



Table 4: Summary of the Status of Transplantation

| Common Name           | Species Name              | Units         | Recommendations | Pre-construction<br>survey | Transplar             | ntation Date                | Monitoring Status   |                    |             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                       | Species Hamic             | o i i i c     | for Transplant* | implementation**           | To Nursery<br>(MM/YY) | To Receptor<br>Site (MM/YY) | Started at          | Ended at           | Status      |
| Site 1                |                           |               |                 |                            |                       |                             |                     |                    |             |
| Small<br>Persimmon    | Diospyros<br>vaccinioides | No.           | 228             | 12/2019                    | 2/2020                | 5/2021                      | 6/2021              | 6/2022             | Completed   |
|                       |                           |               | 122             | 7/2020                     | 9/2020                | 5/2021                      | 6/2021              | 6/2022             | Completed   |
| Purple Bulb<br>Orchid | Ania<br>hongkongensis     | No.           | 1               | N/A                        | -                     | 7/2019                      | 8/2019              | 7/2020             | Completed   |
| Site 2                |                           |               |                 |                            |                       |                             |                     |                    |             |
|                       |                           |               | 40              | before<br>transplantation  | 8/2019                | 5/2021                      | 6/2021              | 6/2022             | Completed   |
| Small                 | Diospyros                 | Diospyros No. | 10              | 7/2020                     | 9/2020                | 5/2021                      | 6/2021              | 6/2022             | Completed   |
| Persimmon             | vaccinioides              | INO.          | 50              | before<br>transplantation  | 11/2020               | 5/2021 &<br>9/2021          | 6/2021 &<br>10/2021 | 6/2022 &<br>9/2022 | Completed   |
|                       |                           |               | 150             | 9/2021                     | -                     | 10/2021                     | 11/2021             | 10/2022            | Completed   |
| Butulang<br>Canthium  | Canthium<br>dicoccum      | No.           | 3               | NA                         | -                     | 10/2021                     | 11/2021             | 10/2022            | Completed   |
| Laurelle of Tauta     | Cibotium                  | NI-           | 19              | NA                         | -                     | 9/2020                      | 10/2020             | 9/2021             | Completed   |
| Lamb of Tartary       | barometz                  | No.           | 42              | NA                         | -                     | -                           | -                   | -                  | Undisturbed |



| Common Name        | Species Name               | Units | Recommendations<br>for Transplant* | Pre-construction<br>survey | Transplar             | ntation Date                | Monitoring Status |          |             |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|--|
|                    |                            |       |                                    | implementation**           | To Nursery<br>(MM/YY) | To Receptor<br>Site (MM/YY) | Started at        | Ended at | Status      |  |
| Buttercup Orchid   | Spathoglottis<br>pubescens | No.   | 16                                 | NA                         | -                     | -                           | -                 | -        | Undisturbed |  |
| Site 3             |                            |       |                                    |                            |                       |                             |                   |          |             |  |
| Small<br>Persimmon | Diospyros<br>vaccinioides  | No.   | 100                                | 7/2020                     | 9/2020                | 5/2021                      | 6/2021            | 6/2022   | Completed   |  |
| Lamb of Tartary    | Cibotium<br>barometz       | No.   | 7                                  | NA                         | -                     | 7/2019                      | 7/2019            | 6/2020   | Completed   |  |
| Incense Tree       | Aquilaria sinensis         | No.   | 1                                  | NA                         | -                     | 7/2019                      | 7/2019            | 6/2020   | Completed   |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Adopted from previously approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 8.2



<sup>\*\*</sup> Pre-construction survey implementation was conducted on *Diospyros vaccinioides* only

2.2.8 Based on latest conditions of the after-establishment period, regular monitoring is not recommended after establishment period except replacement planting if found dead (subject to agreement with AFCD).

#### 2.3 Compensatory Planting Monitoring

- 2.3.1 No seeds collection of *Diospyros vaccinioides* was conducted in July 2023. However, a total of 3000 nos. of seeds of *D. vaccinioides* were collected by the contractor of Contract No. DC/2020/05 between November and December 2021 and an additional 3000 nos. of seeds of *D. vaccinioides* in November 2022. Photo records of *D. vaccinioides* are shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.3.2 A total of 6000 nos. of *D. vaccinioides* seeds were sown on plates in nursery by the contractor of Contract No. DC/2020/05 (3000 nos. of seeds of *D. vaccinioides* in April 2022 and an additional 3000 nos. of seeds of the same species in April 2023). Photo records of *D. vaccinioides* are shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.3.3 Soaked seeds of *D. vaccinioides* were broadcasted in the nursery on 20 April 2022 and April 2023. A total of 3,000 nos. of *D. vaccinioides* seedlings have been planted on the newly formed SIMAR slopes in Sites 1 and 3 (Portion 12: RMZ3 downhill) in August and September 2022 during wet season. Moreover, the contractor was reminded that frequent watering is required to reduce loss in dry season. Photo records of *D. vaccinioides* are shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.3.4 Monthly monitoring for the on-going compensatory planting was conducted on 11 July 2023. Health and growth condition of the *D. vaccinioides* seedlings are generally fair in condition. It was also noted that there were no construction activities adjacent to the receptor site; hence, there are no adverse impacts on the transplanted seedlings. Photo records of *D. vaccinioides* and site observations are shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.3.5 The schedule of inspection of the existing locations of *Artabotrys hongkongensis* (Hong Kong Eagle's Claw) and *Spathoglottis pubsecens* (Buttercup Orchid) will be arranged during the peak of their flowering period to ascertain identification of the species.



# 3. Summary

- 3.1.1 Monthly ecological monitoring was conducted on 11 July 2023. No pre-construction survey was conducted during the current monitoring period since it has already been completed. Furthermore, transplantation and seeds collection for compensatory planting were also not conducted within the monitoring period.
- 3.1.2 During the current monitoring period, it was noted that the growth and health condition of the transplanted seedlings of *D. vaccinioides* were generally fair in condition. There were no construction activities adjacent to the receptor; hence, no adverse impacts are expected on the transplanted seedlings of *D. vaccinioides* in the receptor site.
- 3.1.3 A site inspection will be conducted on the existing locations of *A. hongkongensis* and *S. pubescens* to confirm the identification of these species during the peak of their flowering period.
- 3.1.4 Based on the on-going detailed design of the Project, the details of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2) and the ecological monitoring are subject to review and will be updated in stages.

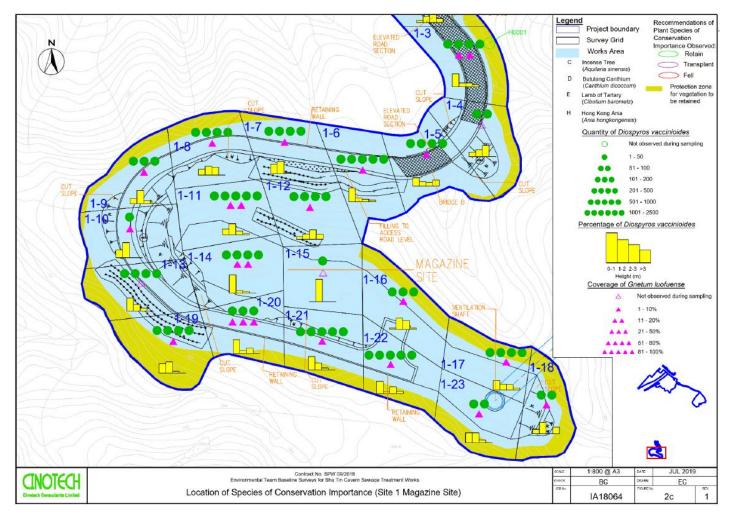


# **Appendix A**

Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance

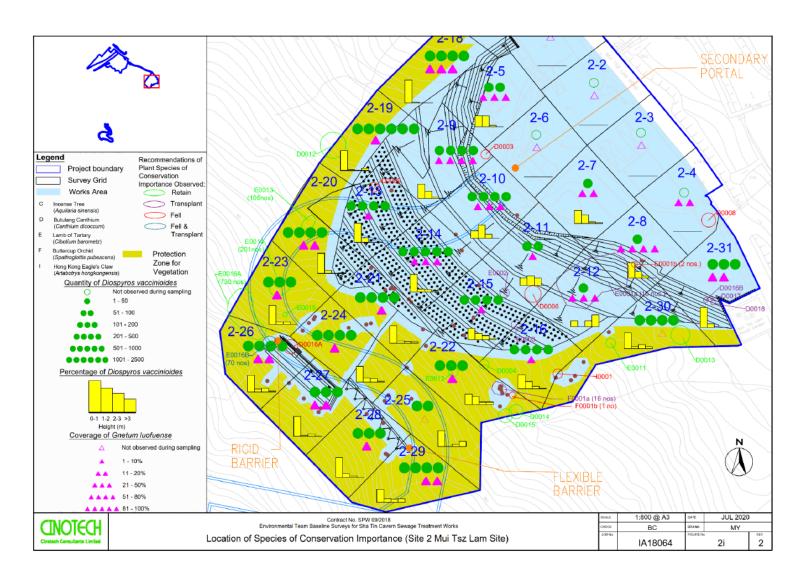


#### A.1 Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001 at Site 1



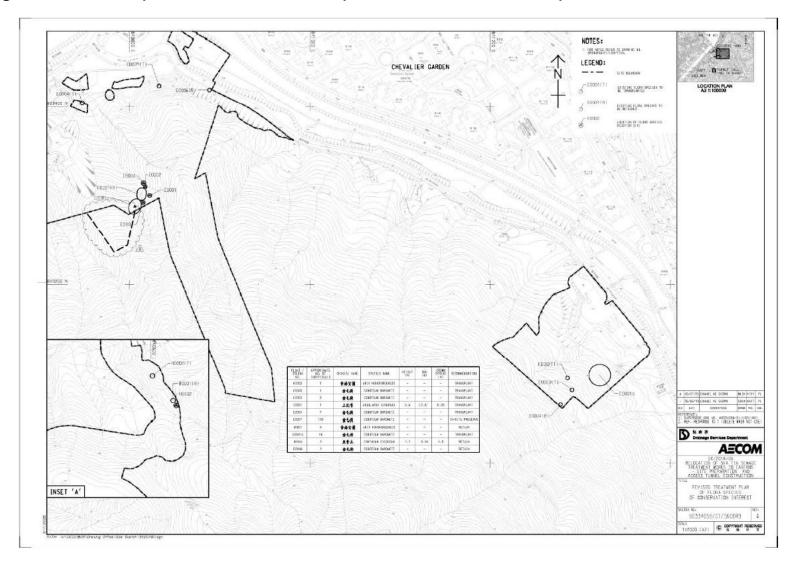


# A.2 Original location of DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in red frame for DV0229-DV0268, DV-001-DV0228, DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2



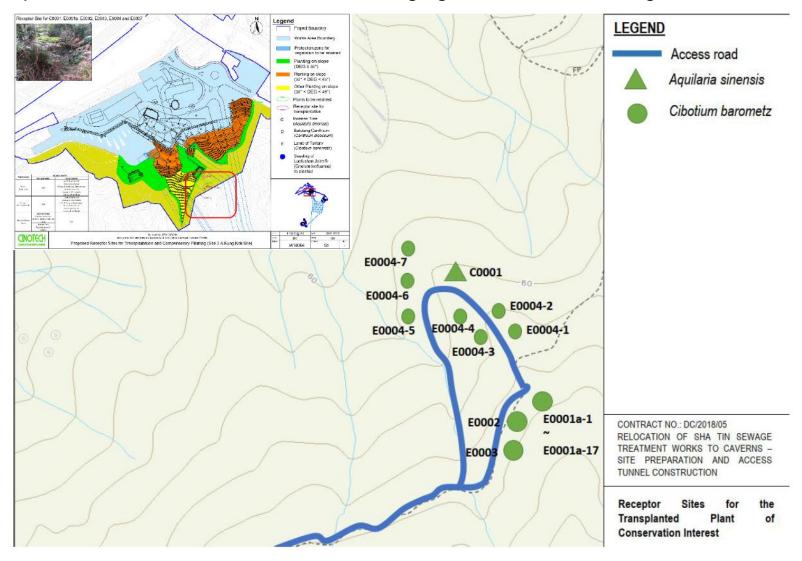


### A.3 Original location of species of conservation importance frame and its receptor site



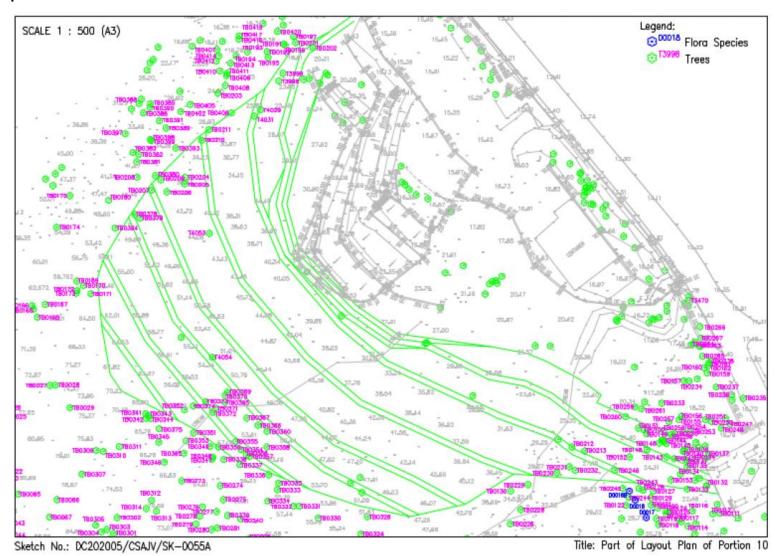


#### A.4 Receptor site for C0001 and E0001a-E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged





### A.5 Receptor site of *Canthium dicoccum*





# **Appendix B**

Photographic Records of the Compensatory Seeds Collection and Planting for *Diospyros vaccinioides* 





Photo B.1: Seeds collection by the Contractor



Figure B.2: Seeds of *Diospyros vaccinioides* 





Photo B.3: Weight of *Diospyros vaccinioides* 



Photo B.4: Seeds of *Diospyros vaccinioides* were sown on plates in the nursery





Photo B.5: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* in the nursery



Photo B.6: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* planted in receptor site observed on 11 July 2023





Photo B.7: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* planted in receptor site observed on 11 July 2023



Photo B.8: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* planted in receptor site observed on 11 July 2023





Photo B.9: Construction activities observed during the monitoring on 11 July 2023 but not adjacent to the receptor site.



# **Appendix 3.1**

**Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule** 



#### APPENDIX C IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES

#### C.1 Introduction

C.1.1 This section presents the implementation schedule of mitigation measures for the Project. **Table C.1** summarises the details of the recommended mitigation measures for all works areas. For each recommended mitigation measures, both the location and timing for the measure have clearly been identified as well as the parties responsible for implementing the measure and for maintenance (where applicable).

Table C.1 Implementation Schedule of Recommended Mitigation Measures

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |  | Duration of  | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   |          | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines         |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|----------|---|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures                     |                         | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec      |   |
|             | Air Qua     | lity Impact  |  |                         |                                   |          |   |          |   |
|             | Construc    | ction Phase  |  |                         |                                   |          |   |          |   |
| Table 3.5   | 2.4.1       | The rock crushing plant is configured as an enclosed system.  Dust collector with dust removal efficiency of 99% will be provided at the exhaust of the rock crusher during rock crushing.  Watering will be provided to maintain material in wet condition.  Vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exit. | Rock Crushing<br>Plant /<br>Construction<br>Phase                        | Contractor              | 1                                 | <b>V</b> |   | <b>V</b> | Air Pollution Control<br>Ordinance (APCO) |
| 3.8.1       | 2.4.1       | Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 87.5%.   | All active works<br>areas, exposed<br>areas and<br>unpaved haul<br>roads | Contractor              |                                   | 1        |   | √        | APCO                                      |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Des = Design; C = Construction; O = Operation; Dec = Decommissioning

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |  | Location /<br>Duration of                            | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines                                   |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                      | Des                               | С | 0 | Dec |   |
| 3.8.1       | 2.4.1       | Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices:  | Construction Sites                                   | Contractor           |                                   | 1 |   | 1   | APCO and Air Pollution<br>Control (Construction<br>Dust) Regulation |
|             |             | Use of regular watering to reduce<br>dust emissions from exposed site<br>surfaces and unpaved roads,<br>particularly during dry weather.   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |
|             |             | Use of frequent watering for<br>particularly dusty construction<br>areas and areas close to ASRs.  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |
|             |             | Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.           |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Open stockpiles shall be avoided<br/>or covered. Where possible,<br/>prevent placing dusty material<br/>storage piles near ASRs.</li> </ul>   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Tarpaulin covering of all dusty<br/>vehicle loads transported to, from<br/>and between site locations.</li> </ul>   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |
|             |             | Establishment and use of vehicle<br>wheel and body washing facilities<br>at the exit points of the site.   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Provision of wind shield and dust<br/>extraction units or similar dust<br/>mitigation measures at the loading<br/>area of barging point, and use of<br/>water sprinklers at the loading area</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | og<br>ef. N<br>T   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | mentat | tion Sta | ıge <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0        | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.  |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Provision of not less than 2.4m high<br>hoarding from ground level along<br>site boundary where adjoins a<br>road, streets or other accessible to<br>the public except for a site entrance<br>or exit. |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Imposition of speed controls for<br>vehicles on site haul roads.   |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Where possible, routing of vehicles<br>and positioning of construction<br>plant should be at the maximum<br>possible distance from ASRs.   |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry PFA should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.                                     |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise.                  |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref.     | EM&A<br>Log |   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation<br>Agent                             | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |     | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------|-------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|
|                 | Ref.        |   |  |   | Des                               | С | 0   | Dec   |                                   |
|                 | Operatio    | n Phase   |  |   |                                   |   |     |       |                                   |
| 3.5.2           | -           | Sludge tanks with totally enclosed design proven by DSD should be deployed for transporting sludge.  With thorough cleaning practice and regular condition test of the sludge tanks, odour emission and leachate leakage during storage and transportation are not anticipated.   | Cavern Sewage<br>Treatment Works<br>(CSTW) /<br>Operation Phase    | Project<br>Proponent /<br>Operator                  | V                                 |   | √ · |       | -                                 |
| 3.6.2,<br>3.7.2 | 2.4.2       | All treatment units with potential odour emission will be covered and the exhausted air will be conveyed to the deodouriser (with 80 – 97% odour removal efficiency) for treatment before discharge to the environment.   | CSTW / Operation<br>Phase  | Design team /<br>Project<br>Proponent /<br>Operator | √                                 |   | √   |       | -                                 |
| 3.7.2           | 2.4.2       | The following appropriate odour control measures would be implemented.  (i) Adopting the advantage of caverns as natural barriers for odour control;  (ii) Covering up of odour sources;  (iii) Preventing odour leakage through the access tunnels by applying negative pressure inside caverns;  (iv) Installing deodourizing units to clean up the collected foul air;  (v) Discharging exhausted air at height to further enhance the dilution effect; and  (vi) Enhancing the odour management of the sludge transportation. | CSTW / Operation<br>Phase  | Design team /<br>Project<br>Proponent /<br>Operator | √                                 |   | √ · |       | -                                 |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of                               | Implementation<br>Agent            | Imple    | ementa   | tion St  | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|--|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures    |                                    | Des      | С        | 0        | Dec   |  |
| 3.10.2      | 2.3.1       | Odour monitoring at the inlet and outlet of the deodourizing units is proposed to be conducted for first three years of the operation of CSTW, quarterly in the first year, and once every 6 months in the second and third years if monitoring results remain below the limit levels.  | CSTW / Operation<br>Phase                               | Project<br>Proponent /<br>Operator | <b>V</b> |          | <b>√</b> |       | -  |
| 3.10.2      | 2.3.2       | An Odour Complaint Registration System is also proposed in the EM&A programme to check whether the deodorizing units can fulfill the recommended odour removal performance.   | CSTW / Operation<br>Phase                               | Operator                           |          |          | <b>V</b> |       | -  |
| 3.10.2      | -           | Any unexpected leakage from tanks could be observed with monitoring equipment. Monitoring equipment would be installed in the CSTW to monitor the concentration of H <sub>2</sub> S, CO and CO <sub>2</sub> and methane. Investigation and repair works would be carried out immediately if abrupt increase of these concentrations are reported. Emergency Plan would be established for these upset conditions. | CSTW / Operation<br>Phase                               | Project<br>Proponent /<br>Operator | 1        |          | <b>V</b> |       | -  |
|             | Noise In    | npact   |   |                                    |          |          |          |       |  |
|             | Construc    | tion Phase  |   |                                    |          |          |          |       |  |
| 4.5.1.6     | -           | Re-provision of 220m length noise<br>barrier with 10mPD on temporary<br>access haul road to replace the existing<br>150m length noise barrier with 9.2mPD<br>to 10mPD on Ma On Sha Road. The  | Proposed<br>temporary access /<br>Construction<br>Phase | Contractor                         |          | <b>√</b> |          |       | Technical Memorandum<br>on Environmental Impact<br>Assessment Process<br>(EIAO-TM), Noise<br>Control Ordinance (NCO) |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of  | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa   | tion St | age 1    | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  |                         | Des   | С        | 0       | Dec      |                                   |
|             |             | location of the relocated noise barrier is shown in Figure No. 60334056/EIA/4.02 and Appendix 4.07. Once the construction work for the CSTW is completed, the temporary access roads would be demolished and the relevant section of Ma On Shan Road and associated noise barrier would be recovered as before. |  |                         |       |          |         |          |                                   |
| 4.8.1       | 3.8.1       | The use of quiet plant associated with the construction works is prescribed in British Standard "Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites, BS5228" which contains the SWLs for specific quiet PME.   | All Construction<br>Work Sites   | Contractor              |       | √        |         | <b>V</b> | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
| 4.8.1       | 3.8.1       | To alleviate the construction noise impact on the affected NSRs, movable noise barrier for Air Compressor, Bar Bender and Cutter, Breaker, Chisel, Saw, Compactor, Mixers, Pump, Crane, Desander, Drilling Rig, Dump Truck, Excavator, Generator, Grab, Lorry, Paver, Poker and Roller are proposed.            | All Construction<br>Work Sites   | Contractor              |       | <b>√</b> |         | <b>√</b> | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
| 4.8.1       | 3.8.1       | Provision of noise barrier/acoustic mats for Drilling Jumbo so as to have screening effecting with 10 dB(A) noise attenuation   | Drilling Jumbo<br>operate outside<br>the portal and<br>within 20m inside<br>the portal | Contractor              |       | √        |         |          | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
| 4.8.1       | 3.8.1       | To further alleviate the construction noise impact on the Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony   | Construction Site for access road for  | Contractor              |       | √        |         | <b>V</b> | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   |          | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec      |                                   |
|             |             | Manor, it is proposed to limit the number of on-time operating PMEs within 120m of this NSR during construction of access road.   | magazine at A<br>Kung Kok Road              |                         |                                   |          |   |          |                                   |
| 4.9.1       | 3.8.1       | In addition to the above-mentioned mitigation measures, good site practices listed below shall be adopted by all the contractors to further ameliorate the noise impacts. | All Construction<br>Work Sites              | Contractor              |                                   | <b>√</b> |   | <b>√</b> | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
|             |             | Only well-maintained plant should<br>be operated on-site and plant<br>should be serviced regularly during<br>the construction program.                                    |   |                         |                                   |          |   |          |                                   |
|             |             | Silencers or mufflers on<br>construction equipment should be<br>utilised and should be properly<br>maintained during the construction<br>program.                         |   |                         |                                   |          |   |          |                                   |
|             |             | Mobile plant, if any, should be sited<br>as far away from NSRs as<br>possible.  |   |                         |                                   |          |   |          |                                   |
|             |             | Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.                   |   |                         |                                   |          |   |          |                                   |
|             |             | Plant known to emit noise strongly<br>in one direction should, wherever<br>possible, be orientated so that the<br>noise is directed away from the<br>nearby NSRs.         |   |                         |                                   |          |   |          |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of  | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | menta | tion Sta | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|-------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  |                         | Des   | С     | 0        | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | Material stockpiles and other<br>structures should be effectively<br>utilised, wherever practicable, in<br>screening noise from on-site<br>construction activities.   |  |                         |       |       |          |                  |                                   |
|             | Operatio    | n Phase   |  |                         |       |       | <u> </u> |                  |                                   |
| 4.7.4       | 3.8.2       | The maximum allowable sound power levels for the ventilation shaft, ventilation buildings at main portal and emergency portal, ventilation fan for chiller plant room and cooling tower at the administration building as presented in Table 4.16 of the EIA Report should be achieved such that the nearest affected NSRs can be in compliance with the noise criteria | Ventilation Shaft,<br>Administration<br>Building and<br>Ventilation<br>Buildings/<br>Operation Phase | Project<br>Proponent    | √<br> |       | <b>V</b> |                  | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
| 4.11.2      | 3.8.2       | Prior to the operational phase of the Project, a commissioning test for the ventilation buildings, the ventilation shaft, ventilation fan for chiller plant room at administration building and cooling tower at the administration building would be conducted to ensure compliance with the relevant allowable maximum sound power levels.                            | Ventilation Shaft,<br>Administration<br>Building and<br>Ventilation<br>Buildings/<br>Operation Phase | Contractor              |       |       | √        |                  | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |  |   | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|--------|---|
|             | Ref.        |  |   |                         | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec    |   |
|             | Water Q     | uality Impact  |   |                         |                                   |          |   |        |   |
|             | Construc    | ction Phase  |   |                         |                                   |          |   |        |   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor              |                                   | √        |   |        | Water Pollution Control<br>Ordinance (WPCO),<br>EIAO-TM   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimise the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor              |                                   | <b>V</b> |   |        | Professional Persons Environmental Consultative Committee (ProPECC) Practice Note (PN) 1/94, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO) |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor              |                                   | √        |   |        | WPCO, EIAO-TM   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa   | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------|----------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С        | 0       | Dec   |                                   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed where applicable to minimise surface run-off and the chance of erosion.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase     | Contractor              |       | √        |         |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM,<br>ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS). The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of RO of EPD. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase     | Contractor              |       | √        |         |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM, (TM-DSS)           |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the   | Construction Sites / Construction Phase     | Contractor              |       | <b>V</b> |         |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO                |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of                     | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa   | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|----------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures   |                         | Des   | С        | 0       | Dec   |                                   |
|             |             | construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.  |   |                         |       |          |         |       |                                   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bonded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. | Construction Sites<br>/ Construction<br>Phase | Contractor              |       | <b>V</b> |         |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance should be followed to avoid leakage or spillage of chemicals.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase       | Contractor              |       | √<br>    |         |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO                |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | Sufficient chemical toilets should be provided in the works areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis.   | Construction Sites<br>/ Construction<br>Phase | Contractor              |       | 1        |         |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of                            | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa   | ition St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|---|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                         | Des   | С        | 0        | Dec   |   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment.   | Construction Sites<br>/ Construction<br>Phase        | Contractor              |       | √        |          |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | The practices outlined in ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems.   | Construction Sites / Construction Phase              | Contractor              |       | <b>√</b> |          |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM, ETWB<br>TC (Works) No. 5/2005  |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | Appropriate measures during the construction of the cavern construction should be implemented to minimise the groundwater infiltration.   | Construction Sites<br>/ Construction<br>Phase        | Contractor              |       | 1        |          |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | No directly discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to any excavation works within the potentially contaminated areas at the existing STSTW site, the baseline groundwater quality in these areas should be reviewed based on the relevant SI data and any additional groundwater quality measurements to be performed with reference to Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation and the review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation | Construction Sites / Construction Phase              | Contractor              |       | <b>V</b> |          |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM,<br>Guidance Note for<br>Contaminated Land<br>Assessment and<br>Remediation |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des                               | С | 0 | Dec |                                   |
|             |             | works would be contaminated, this contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated or properly recharged into the ground in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be either discharged into the foul sewers or tankered away for proper disposal. |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | If deployment of wastewater treatment is not feasible for handling the contaminated groundwater, groundwater recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality should be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan to EPD for agreement. Pollution  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase     | Contractor              |                                   | 1 |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM, TM-<br>DSS         |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Log   | Location /<br>Duration of                             | Implementation<br>Agent              | Imple    | ementa   | tion St  | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures           |                                      | Des      | С        | 0        | Dec   |                                   |
|             |             | levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Groundwater monitoring wells should be installed near the recharge points to monitor the effectiveness of the recharge wells and to ensure that no likelihood of increase of groundwater level and transfer of pollutants beyond the site boundary. Prior to recharge, free products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater |   |                                      |          |          |          |       |                                   |
| 5.7.2       | 4.10        | THEES connection works should be synchronized with the THEES maintenance, for a duration not longer than 4 weeks each outside the algae blooming season (January to May) and frequency of THEES maintenance shall be no more than once per year during the construction phase of the Project.   | Tolo Harbour /<br>Construction<br>Phase               | Project<br>Proponent /<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> |          |       | EIAO-TM                           |
|             | Construc    | ction and Operation Phases  |   |                                      |          |          |          |       |                                   |
| 5.10.2      | 4.10        | Shutdown of the THEES for maintenance should be shortened as far as possible. It is recommended that the maintenance of the THEES tunnel should be avoided during the algae blooming season (January to May).   | Tolo Harbour /<br>Construction and<br>Operation Phase | Project<br>Proponent                 |          | <b>√</b> | <b>V</b> |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of  | Implementation<br>Agent    | Imple | ementa   | ition St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures                            |                            | Des   | С        | 0        | Dec   |                                   |
| 5.10.2      | 4.10        | Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD, AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the maintenance event prior to any discharge.   | Tolo Harbour /<br>Construction and<br>Operation Phase                  | Project<br>Proponent       |       | √        | <b>V</b> |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.10.3      | 4.2-4.5     | An event and action plan and a water quality monitoring programme (as presented in the EM&A Manual) should be implemented for the THEES maintenance discharge  | Tolo Harbour /<br>Construction and<br>Operation Phase                  | Project<br>Proponent       |       | V        | √        |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.10.1      | 4.10        | Silt screen may be installed at the flushing water intakes during the THEES maintenance discharge should it appear necessary. Close communication between DSD and WSD should be maintained to minimize any impact on the flushing water intakes due to THEES maintenance discharge.  | WSD flushing<br>water intakes /<br>Construction and<br>Operation Phase | WSD / Project<br>Proponent |       | <b>√</b> | <b>V</b> |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
|             | Design a    | and Operation Phases   |  |                            |       |          |          |       |                                   |
| 5.8.3       | 4.6         | In case adverse impact on KTN is identified based on the result of the three-month monitoring programme after commissioning of the project, the operation conditions of the treatment and THEES system should be investigated, and corrective and remedial action should be implemented to improve the effluent discharge from the CSTW. Furthermore, DSD should extend the water quality monitoring | Project site /<br>Design and<br>Operation Phases                       | Project<br>Proponent       |       |          | ٨        |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of                          | Implementation<br>Agent    | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |          | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures        |                            | Des                               | С | 0        | Dec   |                                   |
|             |             | programme for at least three months or as agreed by the Director of Environmental Protection.  |  |                            |                                   |   |          |       |                                   |
| 5.11.2      | 4.10        | Dual power supply or ring main supply from CLP Power Hong Kong Ltd. CLP should be provided for the CSTW to prevent the occurrence of power failure. In addition, standby facilities for the main treatment units and standby equipment parts / accessories should also be provided in order to minimise the chance of emergency discharge. CLP should be consulted in order to ascertain the power supply for normal plant operation within the caverns. It is recommended that government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed as soon as possible in case of any emergency discharge so that appropriate actions can be taken. | Project site / Design and Operation Phases         | Project<br>Proponent       | 1                                 |   | <b>V</b> |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.11.2      | 4.10        | In case of emergency discharge, the plant operators of CSTW should carry out necessary follow-up actions according to the procedures of the current contingency plan formulated for the existing STSTW to minimise the water quality impact.   | Project site /<br>Operation Phase                  | Project<br>Proponent       |                                   |   | <b>V</b> |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.11.2      | 4.10        | WSD may also consider, should it appear necessary, to shut down the Sha Tin seawater pumping station for a short period of time in case of   | Sha Tin seawater pumping station / Operation Phase | WSD / Project<br>Proponent |                                   |   | <b>V</b> |       | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |   | Location /<br>Duration of                       | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stag |   |   | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures     |                         | Des                 | С | 0 | Dec   |                                   |
|             |             | emergency discharge in order to minimize any adverse impacts.   |   |                         |                     |   |   |       |                                   |
| 5.13.2      | 4.10        | Best Management Practices to reduce storm water and non-point source pollution are also proposed as follows:  | Project site /<br>Design and<br>Operation Phase | Project<br>Proponent    | √                   |   | √ |       | WPCO, ProPECC PN<br>5/93          |
|             |             | Design Measures   |   |                         |                     |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | Exposed surface shall be avoided within the road and portal sites to minimise soil erosion. The access road and the portal areas shall be either hard paved or covered by landscaping area where appropriate.   |   |                         |                     |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | Streams near the Project site will<br>be retained to maintain the original<br>flow path. The drainage system<br>will be designed to avoid flooding.   |   |                         |                     |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | Green areas / planting etc. should<br>be introduced alongside the<br>access road and within the portal<br>areas, as far as possible, to<br>minimise runoff pollution.   |   |                         |                     |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | Devices/ Facilities to Control Pollution  |   |                         |                     |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Screening facilities such as<br/>standard gully grating and trash<br/>grille, with spacing which is<br/>capable of screening off large<br/>substances such as fallen leaves<br/>and rubbish should be provided at<br/>the inlet of drainage system.</li> </ul> |   |                         |                     |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | Road gullies with standard design<br>and silt traps should be provided to   |   |                         |                     |   |   |       |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Di   | Location /<br>Duration of   | Implementation<br>Agent              | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   |                          | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|--|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures                         |                                      | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec                      |  |
|             |             | remove particles present in stormwater runoff, where appropriate.  |   |                                      |                                   |          |   |                          |  |
|             |             | Administrative Measures  |   |                                      |                                   |          |   |                          |  |
|             |             | Good management measures such as regular cleaning and sweeping of road surface/ open areas are suggested. The road surface/ open area cleaning should also be carried out prior to occurrence rainstorm.   |   |                                      |                                   |          |   |                          |  |
|             |             | Manholes, as well as stormwater gullies, ditches provided at the Project site should be regularly inspected and cleaned (e.g. monthly). Additional inspection and cleansing should be carried out before forecast heavy rainfall.  |   |                                      |                                   |          |   |                          |  |
|             | Land Co     | ntamination  |   |                                      |                                   |          |   |                          |  |
| 6.7.1       | -           | Further site walkover and/or detailed land contamination assessment will be required for sites that are inaccessible or currently in operation / yet to be constructed (i.e. existing STSTW, David Camp and part of existing Sha Tin VDC, and proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary). The site walkover, detailed land contamination assessment and if necessary, remediation works should be carried out after decommissioning of the sites | Existing STSTW,<br>David Camp and<br>VDC /<br>Construction<br>Phase | Project<br>Proponent /<br>Contractor |                                   | <b>V</b> |   | √ (for exist ing STS TW) | Guidance Note for<br>Contaminated Land<br>Assessment and<br>Remediation, Practice<br>Guide for Investigation<br>and Remediation of<br>Contaminated Land,<br>Guidance Manual for<br>Use of Risk-based<br>Remediation Goals for<br>Contaminated Land<br>Management |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |  | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0       | Dec   |                                   |
|             |             | but prior to re-development and should include the following:  |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |
|             |             | Prior to the commencement of the SI works, review the CAP to confirm whether the proposed SI works (e.g. sampling locations, testing parameters etc.) are still valid and to confirm the appropriate RBRGs land use scenario for the development;  |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |
|             |             | Submit supplementary CAP(s), presenting the findings of the above review for EPD endorsement. If land contamination issues were identified within David Camp or part of existing VDC / proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary in the further site walkover, findings of the site walkover and the proposal for SI works should also be presented in the supplementary CAP(s); |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |
|             |             | Carry out SI works according to the supplementary CAP endorsed by EPD;   |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |
|             |             | Submit CAR(s), detailing findings of the SI works and nature/extent of any soil/groundwater contamination, and, if contaminated identified, RAP(s), discussing the appropriate remedial methods and mitigation   |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1                    | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|--------------------------|--|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0       | Dec                      |  |
|             |             | measures, for the identified contamination, for EPD agreement; and  |   |                         |       |        |         |                          |  |
|             |             | Carry out soil/groundwater remediation works according to EPD agreed RAP and submit RR(s) afterwards for EPD agreement. The remediation works and agreement of RR should be completed prior to redevelopment.   |   |                         |       |        |         |                          |  |
| 6.7.2       |             | If contamination were identified, mitigation measures as recommended in the RAP should be followed and should include the following:  • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;  • Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;  • Supply of suitable clean backfill material (or treated soil) after excavation;  • Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined | Project Site /<br>Construction<br>Phase     | Contractor              |       | √ ·    |         | √ (for exist ing STS TW) | Guidance Note for<br>Contaminated Land<br>Assessment and<br>Remediation, Practice<br>Guide for Investigation<br>and Remediation of<br>Contaminated Land,<br>Guidance Manual for<br>Use of Risk-based<br>Remediation Goals for<br>Contaminated Land<br>Management |
|             |             | Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles shall be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. If this is not practicable due to frequent  |   |                         |       |        |         |                          |  |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | tion Sta | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0        | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | usage, regular watering shall be applied. However, watering shall be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise contaminated runoff.  |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Vehicles containing any excavated<br>materials shall be suitably covered<br>to limit potential dust emissions or<br>contaminated wastewater run-off,<br>and truck bodies and tailgates<br>shall be sealed to prevent any<br>discharge during transport or<br>during wet conditions;                         |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Speed control for the trucks<br>carrying contaminated materials<br>shall be enforced;   |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Vehicle wheel and body washing<br>facilities at the site's exist points<br>shall be established and used; and   |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Pollution control measures for air emissions (e.g. from biopile blower and handling of cement), noise emissions (e.g. from blower or earthmoving equipment), and water discharges (e.g. runoff control from treatment facility) shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines. |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | g   |   | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   |   |                         | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec |                                   |
|             | Hazard      | to Life   |   |                         |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
|             | Constru     | ction Phase   |   |                         |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
| 7.14.1      | 6.2.2       | The following recommendations are justified to be implemented to meet the EIAO-TM requirements:  The truck should be designed to minimise the amount of combustible in the cabin. The fuel carried in the fuel tank should also be minimised to reduce the duration of any fire;  The accident involvement frequency of the explosives delivery truck should be minimised through implementation of several administrative measures, such as providing training programme to the driver, regular "tool box" briefing session, implementing a defensive driving attitude, selecting driver with good safety record, and providing regular medical checks for the driver;  Avoidance of returning unused explosives to the magazine, only the required quantity of explosives for a particular blast should be transported;  Maintain a minimum headway of 10 minutes between two | Explosives dlivery route / Construction Phase | Contractor              | 1                                 | <b>V</b> |   |     | EIAO-TM                           |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec |                                   |
|             |             | consecutive truck convoys whenever practicable; and   |   |                         |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | The fire involvement frequency should be minimised by carrying better types of fire extinguishers and with bigger capacity onboard of the explosives delivery truck. Emergency plans and trainings could also be provided to make sure that the fire extinguishers are used adequately. |   |                         |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
| 7.14.2      | 6.2.3       | The magazine should be designed, built, operated and maintained in accordance with Mines Division's guidelines and appropriate industry best practice. In addition, the following recommendations should be implemented:  | Magazine Site/<br>Construction<br>Phase     | Contractor              | <b>V</b>                          | <b>√</b> |   |     | -                                 |
|             |             | The security plan should address<br>different alert security level to<br>reduce opportunity for arson or<br>deliberate initiation of explosives;  |   |                         |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Emergency plan should be<br>developed to address uncontrolled<br>fire in magazine area, and drill of<br>the emergency plan should be<br>regularly carried out;  |   |                         |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Suitable work control system<br>should be set-up, such as an<br>operational manual including<br>Permit-to-Work system, to ensure<br>that work activities undertaken   |   |                         |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | D   | Location /<br>Duration of                      | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | menta    | tion Sta | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|----------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures    |                         | Des   | С        | 0        | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;   |  |                         |       |          |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Good house-keeping within the<br/>magazine to ensure no<br/>combustible materials are<br/>accumulated;</li> </ul>  |  |                         |       |          |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Good house-keeping outside the<br/>magazine stores to ensure no<br/>combustible materials are<br/>accumulated; and</li> </ul>  |  |                         |       |          |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Regular checking of the magazine<br/>store to ensure no water seepage<br/>through the roof, walls or floor.</li> </ul>   |  |                         |       |          |          |                  |                                   |
| 7.14.3      | 6.2.4       | The following recommendations should be implemented:  • Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion;  • Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during adverse weather such as thunderstorm; | To and from Magazine Site / Construction Phase | Contractor              | \[    | <b>√</b> |          |                  |                                   |

| EIA EM&A<br>Ref. Log |      |  | Duration of Age                             | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | mentat | ion Sta | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------------|------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                      | Ref. |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0       | Dec              |                                   |
|                      |      | Detonators should be transported<br>separately from other Class 1<br>explosives. Separation of vehicles<br>should also be maintained through<br>the trip;                          |   |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|                      |      | Develop procedure to ensure the availability of parking space on site for the explosives delivery truck. Delivery should not be commenced if parking space on site is not secured; |   |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|                      |      | <ul> <li>Hot work or other activities should<br/>be banned in the vicinity of the<br/>explosives offloading or charging<br/>activities;</li> </ul>                                 |   |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|                      |      | Lining should be provided within<br>the transportation box on the<br>vehicle;  |   |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|                      |      | Fire screen should be used between cabin and the load on the vehicle;  |   |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|                      |      | Ensure packaging of detonators<br>remains intact until handed over at<br>blasting site;  |   |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|                      |      | Ensure that cartridged emulsion<br>packages are not damaged before<br>every trip; and  |   |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|                      |      | Use experienced driver with good safety record.  |   |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | D  | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | mentation Stage <sup>1</sup> |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0                            | Dec |                                   |
| 7.14.4      | 6.2.5       | The following recommendations should be implemented for the safe use of explosives:  | CSTW /<br>Construction<br>Phase             | Contractor              | √     | 1      |                              |     | -                                 |
|             |             | Blast Charge Weight should be<br>within MIC as specified for the<br>given blast face;  |   |                         |       |        |                              |     |                                   |
|             |             | Temporary mitigation measures such as blast doors or heavy duty blast curtains should be installed at the portals or shafts and at suitable locations underground to prevent flyrock and control the air overpressure; |   |                         |       |        |                              |     |                                   |
|             |             | Multiple faces blasting will be carried out for the construction of cavern in this project. Good communication and control will need to be adopted in ensuring that the works are carried out safely;                  |   |                         |       |        |                              |     |                                   |
|             |             | It is not intended to carry out complete evacuation of the construction areas and secure refuge areas should be identified to workers in the areas;  |   |                         |       |        |                              |     |                                   |
|             |             | A Chief Shotfirer and a Blasting<br>Engineer shall be employed in<br>addition to the normal blasting<br>personnel to ensure that the works<br>are safe and coordinated between<br>blasting areas;                      |   |                         |       |        |                              |     |                                   |
|             |             | Shotfirer to be provided with a lightning detector, and appropriate  |   |                         |       |        |                              |     |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des                               | С | 0 | Dec   |                                   |
|             |             | control measures should be in place;   |   |                         |                                   |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | Speed limit for the diesel vehicle<br>truck and bulk emulsion truck in<br>the access tunnel and cavern<br>should be imposed. The truck may<br>be escorted while underground to<br>ensure route is clear from hazards<br>and obstructions; and  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | Hot work should be suspended<br>during passage of the diesel<br>vehicle truck and bulk emulsion<br>truck in the access tunnel and<br>cavern.   |   |                         |                                   |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | A boulder survey should be undertaken based on the likely PPV values that would result from the blasting process. Those boulders subject to the vibration higher than the allowable limit should be strengthened, removed, or constructed with boulder fence, prior to the commencement of blasting. |   |                         |                                   |   |   |       |                                   |
|             | Operation   | n Phase  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |       |                                   |
|             |             | Nil  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |       |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of   | Implementation<br>Agent               | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures   |                                       | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec              |                                   |
|             | Ecologic    | cal Impact (Terrestrial and Marine)  |   |                                       |                                   |          |   |                  |                                   |
|             | Construc    | tion Phase   |   |                                       |                                   |          |   |                  |                                   |
| 8.8.2       | 7.2.1       | Construction of access roads and other temporary works should be carefully designed (e.g. elevated road for crossing streams) to avoid / minimise habitat loss and fragmentation.  | Project site –<br>areas access road<br>/ Pre-Construction<br>Phase  | Design team /<br>Project<br>Proponent | <b>√</b>                          |          |   |                  | -                                 |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | Minimise habitat loss to nearby habitats and associated wildlife by implementing the following mitigation measures: -  • confining the works within the site boundary;  • controlling access of site staff to avoid damage to the vegetation in surrounding areas; and  • placement of equipment or stockpile in the existing disturbed / urbanised land within the site boundary of the Project to minimise disturbance to vegetated areas; | Project site /<br>Construction<br>Phase   | Contractor                            |                                   | 1        |   |                  | -                                 |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | Reinstatement planting should be implemented upon the completion of construction works to minimise the ecological impact arising from the temporary habitat loss   | Project Site (Main<br>Portal Area /<br>Secondary Portal<br>Area / Access<br>Road / Temporary<br>Works Area)<br>/Construction<br>Phase | Project<br>Proponent                  | √                                 | <b>√</b> |   | √                |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref.               | EM&A<br>Log |  | Location /<br>Duration of   | Implementation<br>Agent   | Imple | ementa   | tion Sta | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------------------------|-------------|--|---|---|-------|----------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                           | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures  |   | Des   | С        | 0        | Dec              |                                   |
| 8.8.2,<br>8.8.3 &<br>8.10 | 7.2.2       | Detailed Vegetation Survey shall be conducted by a suitably qualified botanist / ecologist within the works area requiring vegetation clearance prior to commencement of works to identify plant species of conservation importance.  The potentially affected individuals   | Proposed works<br>areas (Main Portal,<br>Secondary Portal,<br>Access Road) /<br>Pre-Construction<br>Phase | Project<br>Proponent /<br>Qualified<br>botanist or<br>ecologist |       | <b>V</b> |          |                  |                                   |
|                           |             | shall be tagged and fenced off for preservation, and in the case of unavoidable loss, for transplantation to nearby suitable habitat(s).   |   |   |       |          |          |                  |                                   |
| 8.8.2,<br>8.8.3 &<br>8.10 | 7.3.1       | A Protection and Transplantation Proposal including the subsequent monitoring visit for the affected plant species should be prepared and conducted by a suitably qualified local ecologist. The Proposal should be submitted for approval at least one month before works commencement.   | Recipient Site for<br>transplanted<br>species /<br>Construction<br>Phase                                  | Project<br>Proponent /<br>Qualified<br>botanist or<br>ecologist |       | 1        |          |                  |                                   |
|                           |             | To review the performance of the transplantation exercise, monitoring of transplanted flora should be conducted monthly after the transplantation throughout the construction phase. The parameters to be monitored should include the health condition and survival rate of the transplanted flora and presence of weedy species. Any observations and recommendations should be reported in monthly EM&A reports |   |   |       |          |          |                  |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |  | Location /<br>Duration of                                | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures     |                         | Des                               | С | 0 | Dec |                                   |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | Mitigation measures should be implemented to control runoff from the construction site, as well as the adopting guidelines and good site practices for handling and disposal of construction discharges in order to minimise the potential indirect impact on the streams (particularly S2) resulting from site runoff.                  | Access Road on<br>Nui Po Shan /<br>Construction<br>Phase | Contractor              |                                   | 1 |   |     | ETWB TCW No. 5/2005               |
|             |             | Precautionary measures should also be implemented to minimise indirect impacts to the streams, such as isolating the work site by placing sandbags and silt curtains, covering up construction materials, debris and spoil to avoid being washed into the stream, and properly collecting and treating construction effluent and sewage. |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | Implement good site practice to further minimise impacts from disturbance such as noise, air quality and water quality issues, such as: -  | Project site /<br>Construction<br>Phase                  | Contractor              |                                   | √ |   |     | -                                 |
|             |             | <ul> <li>the use of quiet plant and EPD's<br/>QPME and the availability of British<br/>Standards 5228 has been<br/>considered;</li> </ul>  |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>the use of movable noise barrier;</li> <li>the use of temporary noise<br/>screening structures or purpose-<br/>built temporary noise barriers;</li> </ul>   |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | g  | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0       | Dec   |                                   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>install site hoarding as temporary<br/>noise barrier where construction<br/>works are undertaken;</li> </ul>  |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |
|             |             | only well-maintained plant should<br>be operated on site and plant<br>should be serviced regularly during<br>the construction programme;   |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |
|             |             | Mitigation measures stipulated in<br>the ProPECC PN 1/94<br>"Construction Site Drainage" should<br>be complied to minimise water<br>quality impact;  |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |
|             |             | Installation of stand-by pump,<br>emergency power supply and<br>telemetry system to avoid sewage<br>overflow and surcharge to<br>sewerage system due to<br>power/equipment failure.  |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | Minimise groundwater infiltration during cavern construction with the following water control strategies:-   | Project site /<br>Construction<br>Phase     | Contractor              |       | √      |         |       | -                                 |
|             |             | Probing Ahead: As a normal practice, the Contractor will undertake rigorous probing of the ground ahead of excavation works to identify zones of significant water inflow. The probe drilling results will be evaluated to determine specific grouting requirements in line with the tunnel / cavern advance. In such zones of significant water inflow that could occur as a result of discrete, permeable features, the intent |   |                         |       |        |         |       |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |  |  | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                         | Des                               | С | 0 | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | would be to reduce overall inflow by<br>means of cut-off grouting executed<br>ahead of the tunnel / cavern<br>advance;   |  |                         |                                   |   |   |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Pre-grouting: Where water inflow<br>quantities are excessive, pre-<br>grouting will be required to reduce<br>the water inflow into the tunnel /<br>cavern. The pre-grouting will be<br>achieved via a systematic and<br>carefully specified protocol of<br>grouting; |  |                         |                                   |   |   |                  |                                   |
|             |             | In principle, the grout pre-treatment<br>would be designed on the basis of<br>probe hole drilling ahead of the<br>tunnel / cavern face;  |  |                         |                                   |   |   |                  |                                   |
|             |             | The installation of waterproof lining<br>would also be adopted after the<br>formation of the tunnels and<br>caverns.   |  |                         |                                   |   |   |                  |                                   |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | In the event of excessive infiltration being observed as a result of the tunnelling or excavation works even after incorporation of the water control strategies, post-grouting should be applied as far as practicable as described below:                          | Project site /<br>Construction<br>Phase              | Contractor              |                                   | √ |   |                  | -                                 |
|             |             | Post-grouting: Groundwater drawdown will be most likely due to inflows of water into the tunnel / cavern that have not been sufficiently controlled by the pregrouting measures in high permeability area. Where this  |  |                         |                                   |   |   |                  |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa   | tion St | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------|----------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des   | С        | 0       | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | occurs post grouting will be undertaken before the lining is installed. Whilst unlikely to be required in significant measure, such a contingency should be allowed for reduction in permeability of the tunnel / cavern surround (by grouting) to limit inflow to acceptable levels.                 |   |                         |       |          |         |                  |                                   |
|             |             | The practical groundwater control measures stated above are proven technologies and have been extensively applied in other past projects. These measures or other similar methods, as approved by the Engineer to suit the works condition shall be applied to minimise the groundwater infiltration. |   |                         |       |          |         |                  |                                   |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater should be pumped out from works areas and discharged to the storm system via silt trap. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process should also be discharged to the storm system via silt removal facilities.                              | Project site /<br>Construction<br>Phase     | Contractor              |       | <b>√</b> |         |                  | -                                 |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of                                | Implementation<br>Agent    | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures  |                            | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec |                                   |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect marine ecological resources from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on marine ecological resources.   | Tolo Harbour /<br>Construction<br>Phase               | Contractor and<br>Operator |                                   | <b>√</b> |   |     | -                                 |
|             |             | Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge event prior to any discharge.  |   |                            |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | It is recommended that the temporary effluent bypass event and the THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.  |   |                            |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
|             | Construc    | tion and Operation Phase   |   |                            |                                   |          |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.3       | 7.2.2       | Overall reduction of glare during both construction and operation phase should be considered. A balance between lighting for safety, and avoiding excessive lighting can be achieved through the use of directional lighting to avoid light spill into sensitive areas, and control/timing of lighting periods of some facilities, particularly at the secondary portal which lies approximately 200 m northwest of Ma On Shan Country Park. | Project site /<br>Construction and<br>Operation Phase | Contractor and<br>Operator |                                   | ٧        | √ |     | -                                 |

| EIA<br>Ref.       | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of   | Implementation<br>Agent    | Imple    | ementa | tion St | age 1    | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------------|-------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|
|                   | Ref.        |   | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures  |                            | Des      | С      | 0       | Dec      |                                   |
| 8.8.3             | 7.2.2       | During the decommissioning and demolition of the existing STSTW, the direction and lighting periods should be controlled during ardeid breeding season (March to August) to minimise the potential indirect impact on Penfold Park Egretry and the ardeids flying over the existing STSTW.  | Existing STSTW /<br>Decommissioning /<br>March to August  | Contractor                 |          |        |         | <b>√</b> | -                                 |
| 8.10              | 7.3         | It is anticipated that the construction of rock caverns would not have adverse impacts on groundwater in Nui Po Shan. Nonetheless, surface water level or groundwater level near the caverns will be closely monitored during the construction and operation stage.   | Project site / Construction and Operation Phase   | Contractor and<br>Operator |          | √      | V       |          | -                                 |
|                   | Compens     | satory Planting   |   | I                          | I        |        | I       |          |                                   |
| 8.8.4&<br>8.10.1  | 7.2.3       | Compensatory planting would be provided at main and secondary portal areas, and along the access road.  | Main portal,<br>secondary portal,<br>and along access<br>road   | Project<br>Proponent       | √        | √      |         |          | DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015             |
| 8.8.4 &<br>8.10.1 | 7.2.3       | To facilitate successful planting, a detailed Woodland Compensation Plan should be prepared by local ecologists with at least 10 years relevant experience to form the basis of the proposed compensatory planting. The Woodland Compensation Plan should include implementation details, management requirement, as well as monitoring requirements (e.g. frequency and parameters) of the | Compensatory<br>planting area<br>(Main portal,<br>secondary portal,<br>and along access<br>road) / pre-<br>construction | Project<br>Proponent       | <b>V</b> | ٧      |         |          |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref.       | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of  | Implementation<br>Agent                 | Imple    | ementa | tion St  | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------------|-------------|---|--|---|----------|--------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|                   | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  |   | Des      | С      | 0        | Dec   |                                   |
|                   |             | compensatory planting area. Approval of the Plan should be obtained from EPD at least three months before the prior to commencement of compensatory woodland planting.  |  |   |          |        |          |       |                                   |
| 8.8.4 &<br>8.10.1 | 7.2.3       | Upon the completion of planting, monitoring of the woodland compensation areas should be implemented, with maintenance works (e.g. irrigation, weeding, pruning, control of pests and diseases, replacement planting, repair of damage, etc.) conducted as necessary.   | Compensatory<br>planting area<br>(Main portal,<br>secondary portal,<br>and along access<br>road) / Operation | Project<br>Proponent /<br>CSTW Operator |          |        | <b>√</b> |       |                                   |
|                   | Fisherie    | s Impact  |  |   |          |        |          |       |                                   |
| 9.6               | 8.2         | Potential impacts on fisheries resources and fishing operations arising from the Project have been avoided and minimised by construction of a connection pipes to the existing emergency outfall of STSTW by trenchless method underneath Shing Mun River with the least water quality impact. In addition, the temporary effluent bypass event for THEES connection work would be synchronized within regular THEES maintenance. Therefore, additional water quality impact and fisheries impact from changes of water quality have been avoided. Furthermore, the THEES maintenance discharge would avoid the blooming season of algae (i.e. January to May) to minimise the potential water quality impacts. It is | Tolo Harbour<br>/Construction and<br>Operation Phase   | Project<br>Proponent /<br>Contractor    | <b>√</b> | √      |          |       | -                                 |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of                             | Implementation<br>Agent    | Imple | ementa   | tion St | age 1    | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|----------------------------|-------|----------|---------|----------|--|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures  |                            | Des   | С        | 0       | Dec      |  |
|             |             | recommended that any THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.   |   |                            |       |          |         |          |  |
| 9.6         | 8.2         | Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect fisheries from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on fisheries resources and operations. For more detailed mitigation measures regarding water quality refer to Sections 5.7.2 and 5.13.2 of the EIA Report. | Construction and Operation Phase                      | Contractor and<br>Operator |       | 1        | √ ·     |          | -  |
| 9.6         | 8.2         | Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed prior to the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge events.   | Tolo Harbour /<br>Construction and<br>Operation Phase | Project<br>Proponent       |       | <b>√</b> | V       |          |  |
|             | Landsca     | pe and Visual Impact  |   |                            |       |          |         |          |  |
| Table 10.10 | -           | CM1 - Preservation of Existing<br>Vegetation  | Construction Sites/<br>Construction<br>Phase          | Project<br>Proponent       | 1     | <b>V</b> |         | <b>√</b> | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015<br>and latest Guidelines on<br>Tree Preservation during<br>Development issued by<br>GLTM Section of DEVB |
| Table 10.10 | -           | CM2 - Transplanting of Affected Trees   | Construction Sites/<br>Construction<br>Phase          | Project<br>Proponent       | 1     | <b>V</b> |         | <b>V</b> | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015<br>and the latest Guidelines<br>on Tree Transplanting<br>issued by GLTM Section<br>of DEVB               |

| EIA<br>Ref.    | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of  | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa   | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|----------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
|                | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  |                         | Des   | С        | 0       | Dec   |                                   |
| Table<br>10.10 | -           | CM3 - Compensatory Tree Planting   | Construction Sites/<br>Construction<br>Phase   | Project<br>Proponent    | √     | <b>√</b> |         | √     | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015               |
| Table<br>10.10 | -           | CM4 - Control of Night-time Lighting Glare   | Construction Sites/<br>Construction<br>Phase   | Project<br>Proponent    | √     | 1        |         | √     |                                   |
| Table<br>10.10 | -           | CM5 - Erection of Decorative Screen<br>Hoarding  | Construction Sites/<br>Construction<br>Phase   | Project<br>Proponent    | √     | 1        |         | √     |                                   |
| Table<br>10.10 | -           | CM6 - Management of Construction<br>Activities and Facilities  | Construction Sites/<br>Construction<br>Phase   | Project<br>Proponent    | √     | 1        |         | √     |                                   |
| Table<br>10.10 | -           | CM7 - Reinstatement of Temporarily<br>Disturbed Landscape Areas  | Construction Sites/<br>Construction<br>Phase   | Project<br>Proponent    | √     | 1        |         | √     |                                   |
| Table<br>10.11 | -           | OM1 - Tree and Shrub Planting at the<br>Temporary Project Magazine Site after<br>Completion of Engineering Works | Temporary Project<br>Magazine Site /<br>Operation Phase  | Project<br>Proponent    | √     | 1        | 1       |       |                                   |
| Table<br>10.11 | -           | OM2 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Aboveground Structures  | Tunnel Portals, Administration Building, Ventilation Buildings, Electrical Substations and Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase | Project<br>Proponent    | √     | √        | V       |       |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref.    | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of   | Implementation<br>Agent   | Imple    | ementa   | tion S   | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|----------|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
|                | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures                         |   | Des      | С        | 0        | Dec    |                                   |
| Table<br>10.11 | -           | OM3 - Aesthetically pleasing design of<br>Highways Structures   | Access Road to<br>Ventilation Shaft /<br>Operation Phase            | Highways<br>Department  | √        | 1        | √        |        |                                   |
| Table<br>10.11 | -           | OM4 - Reprovision of Cycle Track  | Cycle track /<br>Operation Phase                                    | Highways<br>Department  | <b>V</b> | <b>V</b> | 1        |        |                                   |
| Table<br>10.11 | -           | OM5 - Provision of Green Roof   | Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings / Operation Phase | Project<br>Proponent  | <b>V</b> | V        | √        |        |                                   |
| Table<br>10.11 | -           | OM6 - Provision of Buffer Planting  | Main and<br>Secondary Portal<br>Areas / Operation<br>Phase          | Project<br>Proponent  | 1        | √        | √        |        |                                   |
| Table<br>10.11 | -           | OM7 - Hydroseeding on the disturbed ground surface after demolition works prior to future redevelopment of the existing STSTW | Existing STSTW /<br>Operation Phase                                 | Lands Department (LandsD) or future development agent in existing STSTW | √        | √        | ٧        |        |                                   |
| Table<br>10.11 | -           | OM8 - Woodland Mix Planting on Soil Slopes  | Soil Slopes /<br>Operation Phase                                    | Project<br>Proponent  | <b>V</b> | √        | <b>V</b> |        |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of                            | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |          | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------|---|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                         | Des                               | С | 0 | Dec      |   |
|             | Cultural    | Heritage Impact  |  |                         |                                   |   |   |          |   |
| 11.5.1.1    | 10.1.1      | No potential direct or indirect impact to cultural heritage resource is anticipated, and therefore no mitigation measures are required.  | N/A  | N/A                     |                                   |   |   |          | EIAO EIAO-TM Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment |
|             | Wastes      | Management Implications  |  |                         |                                   | • | • | •        |   |
| 12.6.2      | 11.2.2      | Appropriate waste handling, transportation and disposal methods for all waste arising generated during the construction works for the Project should be implemented to ensure that construction wastes do not enter the nearby streams or drainage channel.  It is anticipated that adverse impacts would not arise on the construction site, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:  Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility. | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase         | Contractor              |                                   | V |   | <b>V</b> | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |   | Location /<br>Duration of                            | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |  |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-----------------------------------|--|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0       | Dec                               |  |
|             |             | Training of site personnel in proper<br>waste management and chemical<br>waste handling procedures.   |  |                         |       |        |         |                                   |  |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Provision of sufficient waste<br/>reception/ disposal points, of a<br/>suitable vermin-proof design that<br/>minimises windblown litter.</li> </ul>  |  |                         |       |        |         |                                   |  |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Arrangement for regular collection<br/>of waste for transport off-site and<br/>final disposal.</li> </ul>  |  |                         |       |        |         |                                   |  |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Appropriate measures to minimise<br/>windblown litter and dust during<br/>transportation of waste by either<br/>covering trucks or by transporting<br/>wastes in enclosed containers.</li> </ul> |  |                         |       |        |         |                                   |  |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Regular cleaning and maintenance<br/>programme for drainage systems,<br/>sumps and oil interceptors.</li> </ul>  |  |                         |       |        |         |                                   |  |
|             |             | <ul> <li>A recording system for the amount<br/>of wastes generated, recycled and<br/>disposed (including the disposal<br/>sites) should be proposed.</li> </ul>   |  |                         |       |        |         |                                   |  |
|             |             | A Waste Management Plan should<br>be prepared and should be<br>submitted to the Engineer for<br>approval. One may make<br>reference to ETWB TCW No.<br>19/2005 for details.                               |  |                         |       |        |         |                                   |  |
|             |             | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material at landfills and public filling areas, as appropriate, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included as one of the contractual     |  |                         |       |        |         |                                   |  |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |  | Location /<br>Duration of                            | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa   | tion St | age 1    | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                         | Des   | С        | 0       | Dec      |                                   |
|             |             | requirements to be implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. One may make reference to DEVB TCW No.6/2010 for details.   |  |                         |       |          |         |          |                                   |
| 12.6.3      | 11.2.3      | Good management and control of construction site activities / processes can minimise the generation of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase         | Contractor              |       | <b>√</b> |         | <b>√</b> | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance       |
|             |             | Segregate and store different<br>types of construction related waste<br>in different containers, skips or<br>stockpiles to enhance reuse or<br>recycling of materials and their<br>proper disposal.  |  |                         |       |          |         |          |                                   |
|             |             | Provide separate labelled bins to<br>segregate recyclable waste such<br>as aluminium cans from other<br>general refuse generated by the<br>work force, and to encourage<br>collection by individual collectors.  |  |                         |       |          |         |          |                                   |
|             |             | Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled.  |  |                         |       |          |         |          |                                   |
|             |             | Maximising the use of reusable<br>steel formwork to reduce the<br>amount of C&D material.  |  |                         |       |          |         |          |                                   |
|             |             | Prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is<br>recommended that wood, steel  |  |                         |       |          |         |          |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |   | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des                               | С | 0 | Dec |                                   |
|             |             | and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill.  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | On-site crushing and sorting<br>facilities are being considered to<br>reduce the rock size to fulfill the<br>size requirements from relevant<br>waste collection / transfer /<br>disposal facilities; |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Adopt proper storage and site<br/>practices to minimise the potential<br/>for damage to, or contamination of,<br/>construction materials.</li> </ul>   |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | <ul> <li>Plan the delivery and stock of<br/>construction materials carefully to<br/>minimise the amount of surplus<br/>waste generated.</li> </ul>  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Adopt pre-cast construction<br>method instead of cast-in-situ<br>method for construction of<br>concrete structures as much as<br>possible; and  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Minimise over ordering of<br>concrete, mortars and cement<br>grout by doing careful check before<br>ordering.   |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | In addition to the above measures, other specific mitigation measures are recommended below to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of wastes.                 |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log |  | Duration of  | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |          |   | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                         | Des                               | С        | 0 | Dec   |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.6.4      | 11.2.4      | Storage of materials on site may induce adverse environmental impacts if not properly managed, recommendations to minimise the impacts include:                                | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase         | Contractor              |                                   | <b>√</b> |   | 1     | -                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | Waste, such as soil, should be<br>handled and stored well to ensure<br>secure containment, thus<br>minimising the potential of<br>pollution;                                   |  |                         |                                   |          |   |       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | Maintain and clean storage areas routinely;  |  |                         |                                   |          |   |       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | Stockpiling area should be<br>provided with covers as much as<br>practicable and water spraying<br>system to prevent materials from<br>wind-blown or being washed away;<br>and |  |                         |                                   |          |   |       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | Different locations should be<br>designated to stockpile each<br>material to enhance reuse.  |  |                         |                                   |          |   |       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.6.4      | 11.2.4      | Licensed waste haulers should be employed for the collection and transportation of waste generated. The following measures should be enforced                                  | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase         | Contractor              |                                   | <b>V</b> |   | √     | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | to minimise the potential adverse impacts:   |  |                         |                                   |          |   |       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Waste Disposal<br>(Charges for Disposal of |
|             |             | Remove waste in timely manner;   |  |                         |                                   |          |   |       | Construction Waste) Regulation    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | Waste collectors should only<br>collect wastes prescribed by their<br>permits;   |  |                         |                                   |          |   |       | Land (Miscellaneous               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | Impacts during transportation,<br>such as dust and odour, should be  |  |                         |                                   |          |   |       | Provisions) Ordinance             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of                                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | tion Sta | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures                 |                         | Des   | С      | 0        | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers;  |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);      Waste should be disposed of at  |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | licensed waste disposal facilities; and  Maintain records of quantities of   |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
|             |             | waste generated, recycled and disposed.  |   |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
| 12.6.4      | 11.2.4      | Land transport will be used for transportation of excavated and stockpile materials. It is expected there will be 1260 vehicles per day for transporting waste during peak construction phase. The tentative transportation routings for the disposal of various types of wastes are shown in Table 12.4. The transportation routing may be changed subject to the traffic conditions. Nevertheless, it is anticipated that there is no adverse impact from the waste during transportation with the implementation of appropriated measures (e.g. using water-tight containers and covered trucks). | Transportation<br>Route of Waste /<br>Construction<br>Phase | Contractor              |       | 1      |          |                  | -                                 |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of                            | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa   | ition St | age 1    | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                         | Des   | С        | 0        | Dec      |  |
| 12.6.4      | 11.2.4      | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at PFRFs and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2010. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed, including the disposal sites, should also be set up. Warning signs should be put up to remind the designated disposal sites. Close-circuited television should be installed at the vehicular entrance and exit of the site as additional measures to prevent fly-tipping. | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase         | Contractor              |       | √ ·      |          | ~        | DEVB TCW No. 6/2010  |
| 12.6.4      | 11.2.5      | In addition to the above general measures, other specific mitigation measures on handling the C&D materials and materials generated from site formation and demolition work are recommended below, which should form the basis of the WMP to be prepared by the contractor(s) in construction phase.   | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase         | Contractor              |       | <b>√</b> |          | <b>√</b> | Technical Circular<br>(Works) No. 19/2005<br>Environmental<br>Management on<br>Construction Site |
| 12.6.5      | 11.2.5      | In order to minimise the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&D materials for off-site disposal, the excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:   | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase         | Contractor              |       | V        |          | √        | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB TCW No.19/2005<br>DEVB TCW No. 6/2010                        |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of                    | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  |                         | Des   | С      | 0       | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | A WMP, which becomes part of the<br>EMP, should be prepared in<br>accordance with ETWB TCW<br>No.19/2005;   |  |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|             |             | A recording system for the amount<br>of wastes generated, recycled and<br>disposed (including the disposal<br>sites) should be adopted for easy<br>tracking; and  |  |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|             |             | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to DEVB TCW No. 6/2010).   |  |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
|             |             | It is recommended that specific areas should be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas (if required) for the sorted materials.  |  |                         |       |        |         |                  |                                   |
| 12.6.5      | 11.2.5      | The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase | Contractor              |       | 1      |         |                  | ETWB TCW No.19/2005               |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Log Duration of Agent   |  | Implementation<br>Agent | Imple | ementa | tion Sta | age <sup>1</sup> | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                         | Des   | С      | 0        | Dec              |                                   |
|             |             | be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis.   |  |                         |       |        |          |                  |                                   |
| 12.6.5      | 11.2.5      | All surplus C&D materials arising from or in connection with construction works should become the property of the Contractor when it is removed unless otherwise stated. The Contractor would be responsible for devising a system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimise temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site. | Project Site Area /<br>Construction<br>Phase         | Contractor              |       | 1      |          | √ ·              | -                                 |
| 12.6.6      | 11.2.6      | The practices of good housekeeping for CSTW listed below should be followed to ameliorate any odour impact from handling, collection, transportation and disposal of sludge:  | Operation Phases                                     | Operator                |       |        | √        |                  | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance       |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of                   | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures |                         | Des                               | С | 0 | Dec |                                   |
|             |             | Screens should be cleaned<br>regularly to remove any<br>accumulated organic debris   |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Grit and screening transfer<br>systems should be flushed<br>regularly with water to remove<br>organic debris and grit  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Grit and screened materials should<br>be transferred to closed containers  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Scum and grease collection wells<br>and troughs should be emptied<br>and flushed regularly to prevent<br>putrefaction of accumulated<br>organics   |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Skim and remove floating solids<br>and grease from primary clarifiers<br>regularly   |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Frequent sludge withdrawal from<br>tanks is necessary to prevent the<br>production of gases  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Sludge should be transported to<br>the STF by water-tight containers<br>to avoid Hydrogen Sulphide<br>(H <sub>2</sub> S)/odour emission and ingress<br>of water into the containers which<br>would lower the sludge dryness<br>during transportation |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Sludge cake should be transferred to closed containers   |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|             |             | Sludge containers should be<br>flushed with water regularly  |   |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location /<br>Duration of                            | Implementation<br>Agent  | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|--------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|---|
|             | Ref.        |   | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                          | Des   | С      | 0       | Dec   |   |
|             |             | Sludge trucks and containers<br>should be washed thoroughly<br>before leaving the CSTW to avoid<br>any odour nuisance during<br>transportation  |  |                          |       |        |         |       |   |
| 12.6.6      | 11.2.6      | In addition, all wastewater generated from the sludge dewatering process and all contaminated water from the cleaning operations recommended for odour control will be diverted to the relocated STSTW for proper treatment.  | Operation Phases                                     | Operator                 |       |        | V       |       | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance   |
| 12.6.7      | 11.2.7      | If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site or during operation, the Contractor during construction or the operator during operation will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidising, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or other | Construction and Operation Phases                    | Contractor /<br>Operator |       | V      | 1       |       | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&A<br>Log | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location /<br>Duration of                            | Implementation<br>Agent  | Imple | ementa | ation S  | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines                               |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|---|
|             | Ref.        |  | Measures /<br>Timing of<br>Completion of<br>Measures |                          | Des   | С      | 0        | Dec    |   |
|             |             | licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.  |  |                          |       |        |          |        |   |
| 12.6.8      | 11.2.8      | Recycling of waste paper, aluminium cans and plastic bottles should be encouraged, it is recommended to place clearly labelled recycling bins at designated locations which could be accessed conveniently. Other general refuse should be separated from chemical and industrial waste by providing separated bins for storage to maximise the recyclable volume. | Construction and Operation Phases                    | Contractor /<br>Operator |       | ٧      | <b>√</b> |        | Public Health and<br>Municipal Services<br>Ordinance (Cap.132)  |
| 12.6.8      | 11.2.8      | A reputable licensed waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts.  | Construction and Operation Phases                    | Contractor /<br>Operator |       | 1      | <b>√</b> |        | Public Health and<br>Municipal Services<br>Ordinance (Cap. 132) |
|             | Health I    | mpact  |  |                          |       |        |          |        |   |
| -           | -           | Not applicable.  |  |                          |       |        |          |        |   |

# **Appendix 4.1**

Action and Limit Level



#### Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

|                       |                            | Limit Level (dB(A))                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Monitoring<br>Station | Action Level               | 0700-1900 hrs on normal<br>weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on<br>holidays (including<br>Sundays); and 1900-<br>2300 hrs on all days <sup>2</sup> | 2300-0700 hrs<br>of all days <sup>2</sup> |  |  |  |  |  |
| CM1                   |                            | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>                |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CM2(B)                | When one -<br>documented - | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>                | _   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| СМЗ                   | complaint is               | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>                | 60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>   | 45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| CM4                   | received                   | 75                                  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CM5                   | -                          | 75                                  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(B) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

#### Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

| lanitaring Lagatians                             | 1-hour TSP L | -evel in μg/m³ |
|--|--------------|----------------|
| Monitoring Locations  AM1  AM2  AM3(B)  AM4  AM5 | Action Level | Limit Level    |
| AM1  | 294          | 500            |
| AM2  | 325          | 500            |
| AM3(B)   | 360          | 500            |
| AM4  | 297          | 500            |
| AM5  | 349          | 500            |
| ASR51  | 310          | 500            |



Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

# **Appendix 4.2**

Copies of Calibration Certificates





Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 212769CA222607 Page 1 of 1

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

**Client Supplied Information** 

Client: Fugro Technical Services Ltd.

Project: Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer

Casella

Model No. Serial No.

Meter

Microphone CEL-63X CE-251 1488269 03914

Equipment ID

N/A

Next Calibration Date Specification Limit

06-Nov-2023

EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1

#### **Laboratory Information**

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)

Equipment ID. :

R-108-1

Date of Receipt

03-Nov-2022

Date of Calibration : Calibration Location:

07-Nov-2022 Calibration Laboratory of FTS

Ambient Temperature :

20±2 °C

Method Used

: By direct comparison

Relative Humidity

<80% R.H.

Preamplifier

CEL-495

003984

#### Calibration Results:

| Parame             | ters        | Mean Value (dB) | Specific | cation | Limit(dB) |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|
|                    | 4000Hz      | 1.0             | 2.6      | to     | -0.6      |
|                    | 2000Hz      | 1.2             | 2.8      | to     | -0.4      |
| A-weigthing        | 1000Hz      | -0.1            | 1.1      | to     | -1.1      |
| frequency          | 500Hz       | -3.4            | -1.8     | to     | -4.6      |
| response           | 250Hz       | -8.8            | -7.2     | to     | -10.0     |
|                    | 125Hz       | -16.2           | -14.6    | to     | -17.6     |
|                    | 63Hz        | -26.3           | -24.7    | to     | -27.7     |
| Differential level | 94dB-104dB  | 0.0             |          | ± 0.6  | 3         |
| linearity          | 104dB-114dB | 0.0             | _        | ± 0.6  | 3         |

#### Remarks:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighting is fast
- 4. The UUT does comply with EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.
- 5 The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to unit under test and the values measured at the time of the test. Any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009) Date: 16-11-2012 Certified by: K. Lyoun & Date: 10-11-2027

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Page 1 of 1 Report no.: 212769CA222036

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

Client Supplied Information

Client: Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project: Calibration Services Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

> Description Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer Casella

Microphone Preamplifier Meter Model No. CEL-63X CE-251 CEL-495 1488287 003036 04005 Serial No.

Equipment ID N/A

Next Calibration Date 29-Aug-2023

Specification Limit EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1

Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

: B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting) Description

Equipment ID. : R-108-1 Date Receipt of UUT: 27-Aug-2022 Date of Calibration : 30-Aug-2022

20±2 °C Ambient Temperature : Calibration Location: Calibration Laboratory of FTS : By direct comparison Relative Humidity <80% R.H. Method Used

Calibration Results:

| Parame             | ters        | Mean Value (dB) | Specific | ation | Limit(dB) |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|-------|-----------|
|                    | 4000Hz      | 0.8             | 2.6      | to    | -0.6      |
|                    | 2000Hz      | 1.2             | 2.8      | to    | -0.4      |
| A-weigthing        | 1000Hz      | 0.0             | 1.1      | to    | -1.1      |
| frequency          | 500Hz       | -3.4            | -1.8     | to    | -4.6      |
| response           | 250Hz       | -8.8            | -7.2     | to    | -10.0     |
|                    | 125Hz       | -16.3           | -14.6    | to    | -17.6     |
|                    | 63Hz        | -26.3           | -24.7    | to    | -27.7     |
| Differential level | 94dB-104dB  | 0.0             |          | ± 0.6 | )         |
| linearity          | 104dB-114dB | 0.0             |          | ± 0.6 | )         |

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighting is fast
- 3. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 4 The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to unit under test and the values measured at the time of the test. Any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009) \_\_ Date : 13-9-2022 Certified by : 12 Toung Date : 13-9-2022

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 212769CA222278(1) Page 1 of 1

#### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

Client Supplied Information

Client: Fugro Technical Services Ltd.

Project: Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

. Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer

Casella

Model No. Serial No.

Meter Microphone Preamplifier CEL-63X CE-251 CEL-495 1488291 05683 002845

Equipment ID

N-61

Next Calibration Date

: 26-Sep-2023

Specification Limit

EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1

#### **Laboratory Information**

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)

Equipment ID. :

R-108-1

Date of Receipt UUT: 23-Sep-2022

Date of Calibration : 27-Sep-2022

Ambient Temperature :

20±2 °C

Method Used

Calibration Location: Calibration Laboratory of FTS : By direct comparison

Relative Humidity

<80% R.H.

#### Calibration Results:

| Parame             | ters        | Mean Value (dB) | Specific | ation | Limit(dB) |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|-------|-----------|
|                    | 4000Hz      | 0.7             | 2.6      | to    | -0.6      |
|                    | 2000Hz      | 1.1             | 2.8      | to    | -0.4      |
| A-weigthing        | 1000Hz      | 0.0             | 1.1      | to    | -1.1      |
| frequency          | 500Hz       | -3.4            | -1.8     | to    | -4.6      |
| response           | 250Hz       | -8.7            | -7.2     | to    | -10.0     |
|                    | 125Hz       | -16.1           | -14.6    | to    | -17.6     |
|                    | 63Hz        | -26.1           | -24.7    | to    | -27.7     |
| Differential level | 94dB-104dB  | 0.0             |          | ± 0.6 | 3         |
| linearity          | 104dB-114dB | 0.0             |          | ± 0.6 | 3         |

#### Remarks:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighting is fast
- 4. The UUT does comply with EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.
- 5 The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to unit under test and the values measured at the time of the test. Any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.
- 6. The decision rule is based on binary statement for simple acceptance rule (w = 0).

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Date: 299-20 Certified by: KT. Loung Date: 29-9-2022

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant/Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 212769CA222278(3) CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND CALIBRATOR Page 1 of 1

**Client Supplied Information** 

Client: Fugro Technical Services Ltd.

Project: Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

: Sound Calibrator

Manufacturer

Casella (Model CEL-120/1)

Serial No.

5230950

Equipment ID

N/A

Next Calibration Date :

26-Sep-2023

Specification Limit

EN 60942: 2003 Class 1

**Laboratory Information** 

**Details of Calibration Equipment** 

Description

Reference Sound level meter

Equipment ID. :

R-119-2

Date of Receipt UUT: 23-Sep-2022

Date of Calibration:

27-Sep-2022

Calibration Location:

Calibration Laboratory of FTS

Ambient Temperature: 20±2 °C

Method Used

By direct comparison

Relative Humidity

<80% R.H.

#### Calibration Results:

| Parameters (Setting of UUT) | Mean Value (error of measurement) | Specification Limit(dB) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 94dB                        | -0.3 dB                           | 10.4dD                  |
| 114dB                       | -0.4 dB                           | ±0.4dB                  |

#### Remarks:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. The equipment under test does comply with the specification limit.
- 4. The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the unit-under-test and the values measured at the time of the test. Any uncertainties quoted will not include allowances for the environmental changes, variation and shock during transportation, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.
- 5. The decision rule is based on binary statement for simple acceptance rule ( w = 0 ).

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Date: <u>Jag Zon</u> Certified by: <u>K.T. Zewig</u> Date: <u>Jag - 9 - 20 >>></u> Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



## Certificate of Conformance and Calibration for

| CEL-120 Acou  | stic Calibrator   |
|---|---|
| Applicable Standards :-IEC 60   | 942: 2003 & ANSI S1.40: 2006  |
| CEL-120/1 Class 1   |   |
| CEL-120/2 Class 2   |   |
| Serial No: 252  | 5896  |
| Firmware: 22.9°C Pro  | SSURCE: 1617 mb %RH 56  |
| Frequency = 1.00kHz ± 2Hz   | Calibration Level   |
| T.H.D. = < 1%   | 114-121 11  |
| SPL @ 114.0dB Setting   | 114.01 dB   |
| SPL @ 94.0dB Setting<br>(CEL-120/1 only)                                    | 93.99 dB/N.A  |
| Engineer Hord   | Date:- 0 3 NOV 2022   |
| aution to periodic calibration, traceable to                                | ng standards, used for conformance testing, are<br>UK national standards, in accordance with the<br>001 Quality System. |
| a 1 1 in a superification   | OF CONFORMITY ed above has been produced and rested to comply with the relevant European Community CE directives.       |
| Regent House, Wolseley Roac<br>Phone: +44 (0) 1234 844100<br>E-mail: info@c | asellasolutions.com   |
| Web: www.ca   | sellasolutions.com 198032A-   |
|   |   |



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 940891CA222379(4) Page 1 of 1

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### Client Supplied Information

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description : Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-5R

Serial No.

: 114893

Specification Limit

: NA

Next Calibration Date :

25-Aug-2023

#### **Laboratory Information**

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: 1.Reference balance

2. TSP high Volume air sampler

Equipment ID / Serial no. : 1.C-065-5

2.4350

Date of Calibration : 26-Aug-2022

Ambient Temperature : 33 °C

Calibration Location :

Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high

volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

#### Calibration Results:

| Reference concentration (mg/m³) | Total count for 1 hour | CPM (Count per minute) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0.0501                          | 1452                   | 24.20                  |
| 0.0366                          | 1089                   | 18.15                  |
| 0.0443                          | 1287                   | 21.45                  |

#### Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation : Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.002057

3. Correlation coefficient (r): 0.9996

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Checked by :\_\_\_\_ Date : /8-/0-2022 Certified by :\_\_\_

Toung Date: 19-10-2022

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model: Sibata LD-5R Serial No: 114893 Performance Check Date: 25 Aug 2022 Validity of Performance Check: 25 Aug 2023

#### **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model: Tisch TE-5170

Serial No: 4350

Method Used: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped

> in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit uner test. They should be paced at the same location and powered on

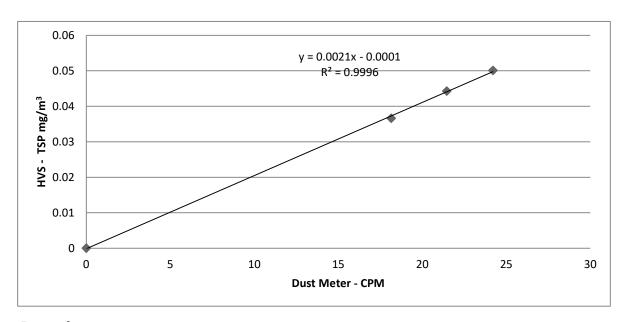
and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

1006.3 Mean Pressure: Mean Temp: 27.2

|  | Zero Check | 1 <sup>st</sup> Test | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Test | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Test |
|--|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| HVS - Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> : | 0          | 0.0501               | 0.0366               | 0.0443               |
| Dust Meter - CPM                           | 0          | 24.2                 | 18.2                 | 21.5                 |

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.002057
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9996

Calibrated by : Herman Wang Date : 25 Aug 2023 Supervised by : Felix Fong Date : 26 Aug 2023 (Technical Officer)

(Assistant Technical Officer)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun. NT Hong Kong

Page 1 of 1

Report no.: 940891CA222379(6)

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### Client Supplied Information

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description

: Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-5R

Serial No.

: 114895

Specification Limit

: NA

Next Calibration Date

25-Aug-2023

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: 1.Reference balance

2. TSP high Volume air sampler

Equipment ID / Serial no. : 1.C-065-5

2.4350

Date of Calibration : 26-Aug-2022

Ambient Temperature : 33 °C

Calibration Location :

Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

#### Calibration Results :

| Reference concentration (mg/m³) | Total count for 1 hour | CPM (Count per minute) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0.0501                          | 1421                   | 23.68                  |
| 0.0366                          | 963                    | 16.05                  |
| 0.0443                          | 1233                   | 20.55                  |

#### Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation: Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.002165

3. Correlation coefficient (r): 0.9997



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model: Sibata LD-5R Serial No: 114895 Performance Check Date: 25 Aug 2022 Validity of Performance Check: 25 Aug 2023

#### **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model: Tisch TE-5170

Serial No: 4350

Method Used: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped

> in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit uner test. They should be paced at the same location and powered on

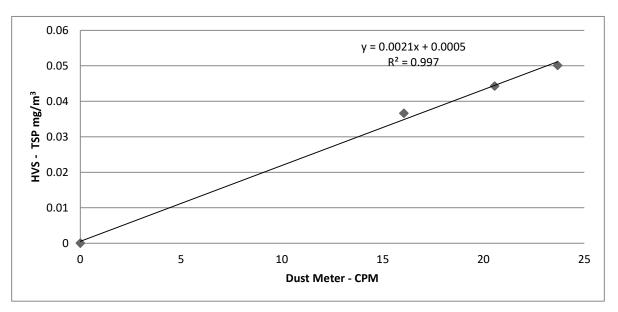
and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

1006.3 Mean Pressure: Mean Temp: 27.2

|  | Zero Check | 1 <sup>st</sup> Test | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Test | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Test |
|--|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| HVS - Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> : | 0          | 0.0501               | 0.0366               | 0.0443               |
| Dust Meter - CPM                           | 0          | 23.7                 | 16.1                 | 20.6                 |

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.002165
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9997

Calibrated by: Herman Wang Date: 25 Aug 2023 Supervised by: Felix Fong Date: 26 Aug 2023 (Technical Officer)

(Assistant Technical Officer)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 940891CA222379(7) Page 1 of 1

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### Client Supplied Information

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description

: Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-5R

Serial No.

: 155716

Specification Limit

: NA

Next Calibration Date :

25-Aug-2023

#### **Laboratory Information**

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: 1.Reference balance

2. TSP high Volume air sampler

Equipment ID / Serial no. : 1.C-065-5

2.4350

Date of Calibration : 26-Aug-2022

Ambient Temperature : 33 °C

Calibration Location :

Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

#### Calibration Results :

| Reference concentration (mg/m³) | Total count for 1 hour | CPM (Count per minute) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0.0501                          | 1588                   | 26.47                  |
| 0.0366                          | 1012                   | 16.87                  |
| 0.0443                          | 1312                   | 21.87                  |

#### Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation: Concentration (mg/m³) = K x UUT reading (CPM) where K = 0.001991

3. Correlation coefficient (r): 0.9984

Checked by : \_\_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_\_ Certified by : \_\_\_\_\_\_ Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model: Sibata LD-5R Serial No: 155716 Performance Check Date: 25 Aug 2022 Validity of Performance Check: 25 Aug 2023

#### **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model: Tisch TE-5170

Serial No: 4350

Method Used: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped

> in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit uner test. They should be paced at the same location and powered on

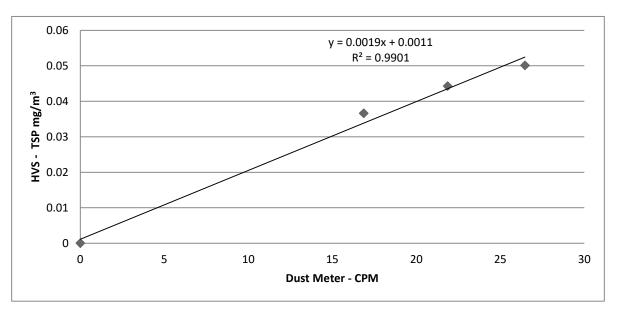
and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

1006.3 Mean Pressure: Mean Temp: 27.2

|  | Zero Check | 1 <sup>st</sup> Test | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Test | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Test |
|--|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| HVS - Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> : | 0          | 0.0501               | 0.0366               | 0.0443               |
| Dust Meter - CPM                           | 0          | 26.5                 | 16.9                 | 21.9                 |

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.001991
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9984

Calibrated by : Herman Wang Date : 25 Aug 2023 Supervised by : Felix Fong Date : 26 Aug 2023 (Technical Officer)

(Assistant Technical Officer)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 940891CA222379(8) Page 1 of 1

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### Client Supplied Information

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description : Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer : SIBATA
Model No. : LD-5R
Serial No. : 155717

Specification Limit : NA

Next Calibration Date : 25-Aug-2023

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description : 1.Reference balance 2. TSP high Volume air sampler

Equipment ID / Serial no. : 1.C-065-5 2. 4350

Date of Calibration : 26-Aug-2022 Ambient Temperature : 33 °C

Calibration Location : Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used : By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high

volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

#### Calibration Results:

| Reference concentration (mg/m³) | Total count for 1 hour | CPM (Count per minute) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0.0501                          | 1656                   | 27.60                  |
| 0.0366                          | 1084                   | 18.07                  |
| 0.0443                          | 1384                   | 23.07                  |

#### Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation: Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.001893

3. Correlation coefficient (r): 0.9986

Checked by : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_ Certified by : \_\_\_\_ L \_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_ 19-10-2022 

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009) 
Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model: Sibata LD-5R Serial No: 155717

Performance Check Date: 25 Aug 2022 Validity of Performance Check: 25 Aug 2023

#### **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model: Tisch TE-5170

Serial No: 4350

Method Used: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped

> in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit uner test. They should be paced at the same location and powered on

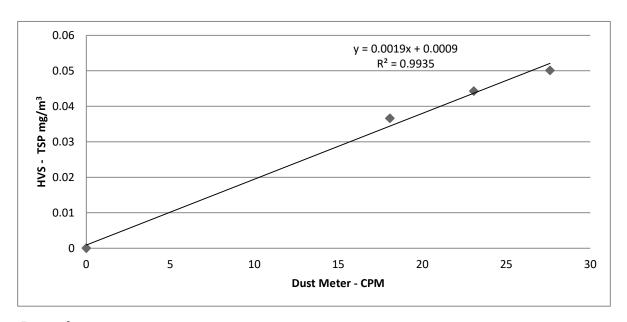
and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

1006.3 Mean Pressure: Mean Temp: 27.2

|  | Zero Check | 1 <sup>st</sup> Test | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Test | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Test |
|--|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| HVS - Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> : | 0          | 0.0501               | 0.0366               | 0.0443               |
| Dust Meter - CPM                           | 0          | 27.6                 | 18.1                 | 23.1                 |

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.001893
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9986

Calibrated by: Herman Wang Date: 25 Aug 2023 Supervised by : Felix Fong Date : 26 Aug 2023 (Technical Officer)

(Assistant Technical Officer)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 940891CA222379(10)

Page 1 of 1

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### Client Supplied Information

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description

: Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-3B

Serial No.

: 476783

Specification Limit

: NA

Next Calibration Date :

**Laboratory Information** 

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: 1.Reference balance

2. TSP high Volume air sampler

Equipment ID / Serial no. : 1.C-065-5

2.4350

Date of Calibration : 26-Aug-2022

25-Aug-2023

Ambient Temperature : 33 °C

Calibration Location :

Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high

volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

Calibration Results :

| Reference concentration (mg/m³) | Total count for 1 hour | CPM (Count per minute) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0.0501                          | 1449                   | 24.15                  |
| 0.0366                          | 897                    | 14.95                  |
| 0.0443                          | 1175                   | 19.58                  |

#### Remarks:

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation : Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.002206

3. Correlation coefficient (r):

0.9971

Checked by: Slay Date: 18-10 2022 Certified by: FT Loung Date: 19-10-2022 Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model: Sibata LD-3B Serial No: 476783 Performance Check Date: 25 Aug 2022 Validity of Performance Check: 25 Aug 2023

#### **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model: Tisch TE-5170

Serial No: 4350

Method Used: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped

> in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit uner test. They should be paced at the same location and powered on

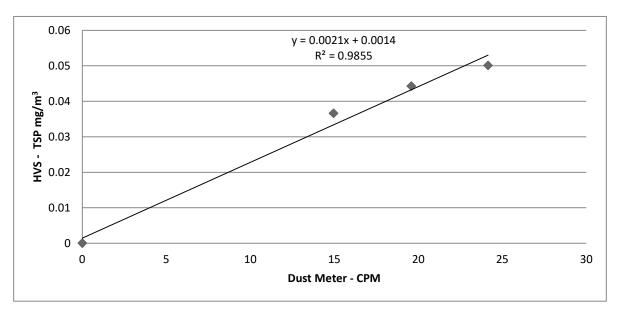
and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

1006.3 Mean Pressure: Mean Temp: 27.2

|  | Zero Check | 1 <sup>st</sup> Test | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Test | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Test |
|--|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| HVS - Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> : | 0          | 0.0501               | 0.0366               | 0.0443               |
| Dust Meter - CPM                           | 0          | 24.2                 | 15.0                 | 19.6                 |

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.002206
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9971

Calibrated by : Herman Wang Date : 25 Aug 2023 Supervised by : Felix Fong Date : 26 Aug 2023 (Technical Officer)

(Assistant Technical Officer)

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

### 創新科儀有限公司

### Calibration Report

Report Number: 230726-CSA-TN-P01

Customer Name: China State – Alchmex Joint Venture

Unit-Under-Test: Aeroqual AQS1

Serial Number: 17082022-2139 (AQS1 main body)

2206091-003 (NO2 sensor 0 – 0.5 ppm)

Calibration Date: 26 July 2023

Temperature: 25.8 °C %RH: 54.1 %

#### Standard Used:

| Standard                      | Make/ Model        | Serial Number | Calibration Date |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 52.5 ppm NO in N <sub>2</sub> | Scientific Gas     | ER0005215     | 23 Jan 2023      |
| Dynamic Calibrator            | Teledyne API, T700 | 1506          | 25 Nov 2022      |
| Flowmeter                     | MesaLabs, Defender | 117527        | 28 Dec 2022      |
|                               | 510-L              |               |                  |

<sup>\*</sup> All our calibration gases are traceable to National Standards-this is maintained by our gas suppliers.

#### Test Result – Sample flow rate:

| NO <sub>2</sub> sample flow rate (sccm) | Measured Flow Rate (sccm) | Result |
|---|---------------------------|--------|
| 60                                      | 56                        | PASS   |

<sup>\*</sup> NO2 sample flow rate: 60 +/- 5 sccm

<sup>\*</sup>  $NO_2$  gas is prepared by Gas Phase Titration method (GPT). NO is mixed with known amount of  $O_3$ , which is generated by T700 to produce  $NO_2$ .

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

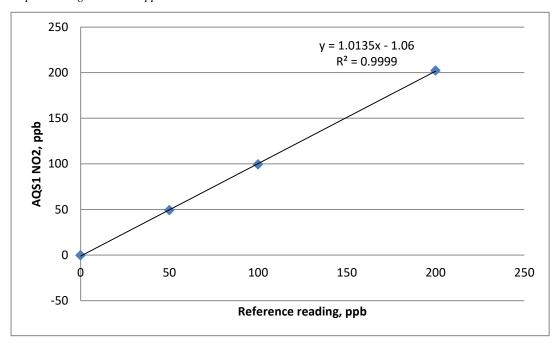
### 創新科儀有限公司

#### Test Result – Concentration:

| Reference Set Point (ppm) | Reading of UUT (ppm) | Result |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Zero                      | -0.3                 | PASS   |
| 200                       | 202.2                | PASS   |
| 100                       | 99.4                 | PASS   |
| 50                        | 49.2                 | PASS   |

<sup>\*</sup> Zero reading: 0 +/- 5 ppb

<sup>\*</sup> Span reading: 200 +/- 10 ppb



Calibrated by: Tommy NG Date: 26 Jul 2023

\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

### 創新科儀有限公司

### Calibration Report

Report Number: 230726-CSA-TN-P02

Customer Name: China State – Alchmex Joint Venture

Unit-Under-Test: Aeroqual AQS1

Serial Number: 17082022-2140 (AQS1 main body)

2206091-016 (NO2 sensor 0 – 0.5 ppm)

Calibration Date: 26 July 2023

Temperature: 25.8 °C %RH: 54.1 %

#### Standard Used:

| Standard                      | Make/ Model        | Serial Number | Calibration Date |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 52.5 ppm NO in N <sub>2</sub> | Scientific Gas     | ER0005215     | 23 Jan 2023      |
| Dynamic Calibrator            | Teledyne API, T700 | 1506          | 25 Nov 2022      |
| Flowmeter                     | MesaLabs, Defender | 117527        | 28 Dec 2022      |
|                               | 510-L              |               |                  |

<sup>\*</sup> All our calibration gases are traceable to National Standards-this is maintained by our gas suppliers.

#### Test Result – Sample flow rate:

| NO <sub>2</sub> sample flow rate (sccm) | Measured Flow Rate (sccm) | Result |
|---|---------------------------|--------|
| 60                                      | 59                        | PASS   |

<sup>\*</sup> NO2 sample flow rate: 60 +/- 5 sccm

<sup>\*</sup>  $NO_2$  gas is prepared by Gas Phase Titration method (GPT). NO is mixed with known amount of  $O_3$ , which is generated by T700 to produce  $NO_2$ .

## **InnoTech Instrumentation Co., Limited** Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: <a href="mailto:info@innotechi.com">info@innotechi.com</a> Web: http://www.innotechi.com

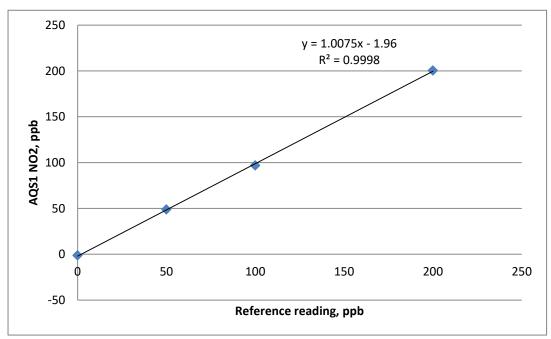
### 創新科儀有限公司

#### Test Result – Concentration:

| Reference Set Point (ppm) | Reading of UUT (ppm) | Result |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Zero                      | -1.3                 | PASS   |
| 200                       | 200.4                | PASS   |
| 100                       | 96.9                 | PASS   |
| 50                        | 48.8                 | PASS   |

<sup>\*</sup> Zero reading: 0 +/- 5 ppb

<sup>\*</sup> Span reading: 200 +/- 10 ppb



Calibrated by: \_\_\_\_\_ Tommy NG \_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_ 26 Jul 2023

\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

### 創新科儀有限公司

### Calibration Report

Report Number: 230726-CSA-TN-P03

Customer Name: China State – Alchmex Joint Venture

Unit-Under-Test: Aeroqual AQS1

Serial Number: 17082022-2141 (AQS1 main body)

2206091-014 (NO2 sensor 0 – 0.5 ppm)

Calibration Date: 26 July 2023

Temperature: 25.8 °C %RH: 54.1 %

#### Standard Used:

| Standard                      | Make/ Model        | Serial Number | Calibration Date |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 52.5 ppm NO in N <sub>2</sub> | Scientific Gas     | ER0005215     | 23 Jan 2023      |
| Dynamic Calibrator            | Teledyne API, T700 | 1506          | 25 Nov 2022      |
| Flowmeter                     | MesaLabs, Defender | 117527        | 28 Dec 2022      |
|                               | 510-L              |               |                  |

<sup>\*</sup> All our calibration gases are traceable to National Standards-this is maintained by our gas suppliers.

#### Test Result – Sample flow rate:

| NO <sub>2</sub> sample flow rate (sccm) | Measured Flow Rate (sccm) | Result |
|---|---------------------------|--------|
| 60                                      | 58                        | PASS   |

<sup>\*</sup> NO2 sample flow rate: 60 +/- 5 sccm

<sup>\*</sup>  $NO_2$  gas is prepared by Gas Phase Titration method (GPT). NO is mixed with known amount of  $O_3$ , which is generated by T700 to produce  $NO_2$ .

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

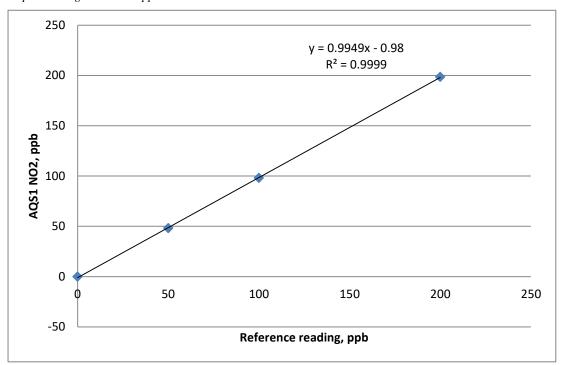
### 創新科儀有限公司

#### Test Result – Concentration:

| Reference Set Point (ppm) | Reading of UUT (ppm) | Result |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Zero                      | -0.2                 | PASS   |
| 200                       | 198.4                | PASS   |
| 100                       | 98.1                 | PASS   |
| 50                        | 48.0                 | PASS   |

<sup>\*</sup> Zero reading: 0 +/- 5 ppb

<sup>\*</sup> Span reading: 200 +/- 10 ppb



Calibrated by: Tommy NG Date: 26 Jul 2023

\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

### 創新科儀有限公司

### Calibration Report

Report Number: 230726-CSA-TN-P04

Customer Name: China State – Alchmex Joint Venture

Unit-Under-Test: Aeroqual AQS1

Serial Number: 17082022-2142 (AQS1 main body)

2111252-014 (NO2 sensor 0 – 0.5 ppm)

Calibration Date: 26 July 2023

Temperature: 25.8 °C %RH: 54.1 %

#### Standard Used:

| Standard                      | Make/ Model        | Serial Number | Calibration Date |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 52.5 ppm NO in N <sub>2</sub> | Scientific Gas     | ER0005215     | 23 Jan 2023      |
| Dynamic Calibrator            | Teledyne API, T700 | 1506          | 25 Nov 2022      |
| Flowmeter                     | MesaLabs, Defender | 117527        | 28 Dec 2022      |
|                               | 510-L              |               |                  |

<sup>\*</sup> All our calibration gases are traceable to National Standards-this is maintained by our gas suppliers.

#### Test Result – Sample flow rate:

| NO <sub>2</sub> sample flow rate (sccm) | Measured Flow Rate (sccm) | Result |
|---|---------------------------|--------|
| 60                                      | 57                        | PASS   |

<sup>\*</sup> NO2 sample flow rate: 60 +/- 5 sccm

<sup>\*</sup>  $NO_2$  gas is prepared by Gas Phase Titration method (GPT). NO is mixed with known amount of  $O_3$ , which is generated by T700 to produce  $NO_2$ .

## **InnoTech Instrumentation Co., Limited** Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: <a href="mailto:info@innotechi.com">info@innotechi.com</a> Web: http://www.innotechi.com

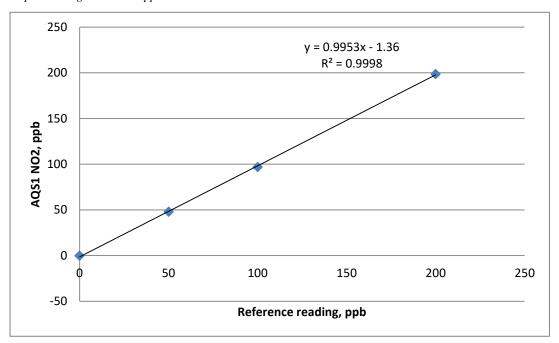
### 創新科儀有限公司

#### Test Result – Concentration:

| Reference Set Point (ppm) | Reading of UUT (ppm) | Result |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Zero                      | -0.3                 | PASS   |
| 200                       | 198.5                | PASS   |
| 100                       | 96.8                 | PASS   |
| 50                        | 47.9                 | PASS   |

<sup>\*</sup> Zero reading: 0 +/- 5 ppb

<sup>\*</sup> Span reading: 200 +/- 10 ppb



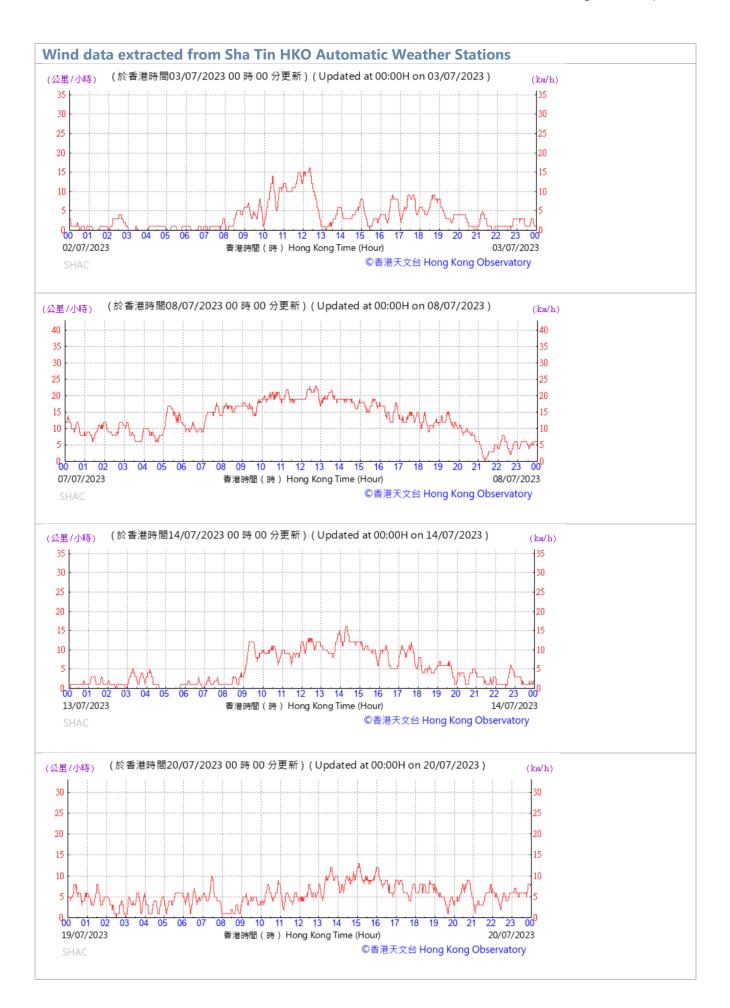
Calibrated by: \_\_\_\_\_ Tommy NG \_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_ 26 Jul 2023

\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*

# **Appendix 4.3**

Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations









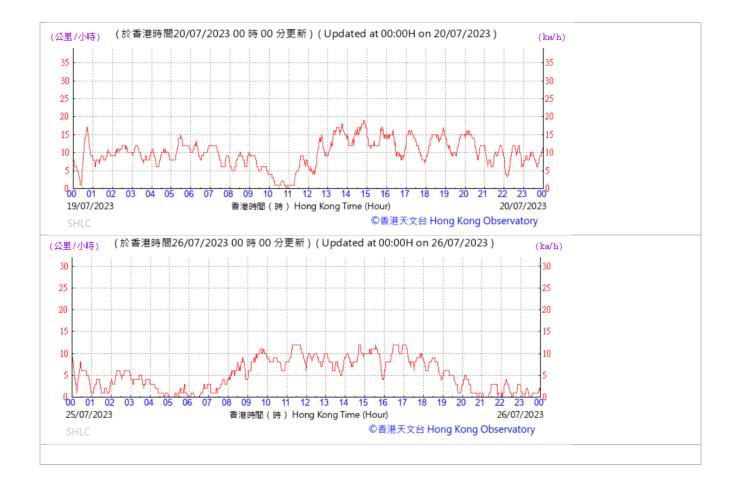
#### Wind data extracted from Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations











**July 2023** 

| July | Hong Kong Observatory  |                                   |                  |                       |                               |                                     |                                   |                           | King's<br>Park                         | Waglan Is                                    | sland^                          |
|------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Day  | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Absolute<br>Daily Max<br>(deg. C) | Mean<br>(deg. C) | Daily Min<br>(deg. C) | Mean Dew<br>Point<br>(deg. C) | Mean<br>Relative<br>Humidity<br>(%) | Mean<br>Amount<br>of Cloud<br>(%) | Total<br>Rainfall<br>(mm) | Total<br>Bright<br>Sunshine<br>(hours) | Prevailing<br>Wind<br>Direction<br>(degrees) | Mean<br>Wind<br>Speed<br>(km/h) |
| 1    | 1006.6                 | 30.9                              | 28.9             | 26.2                  | 25.6                          | 82                                  | 85                                | 4.7                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 2    | 1007.9                 | 29.3                              | 27.5             | 26.2                  | 25.5                          | 89                                  | 88                                | 15.6                      | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 3    | 1008.8                 | 32.4                              | 28.9             | 27.0                  | 25.7                          | 83                                  | 82                                | 3.6                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 4    | 1008.7                 | 32.0                              | 29.3             | 26.7                  | 25.8                          | 82                                  | 87                                | 10.6                      | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 5    | 1008.4                 | 33.0                              | 30.4             | 28.9                  | 25.9                          | 77                                  | 86                                | Trace                     | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 6    | 1008.9                 | 32.8                              | 30.3             | 28.4                  | 25.7                          | 77                                  | 77                                | Trace                     | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 7    | 1009.7                 | 33.4                              | 30.4             | 29.0                  | 25.7                          | 76                                  | 71                                | 0.3                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 8    | 1010.4                 | 33.2                              | 30.4             | 28.8                  | 25.6                          | 76                                  | 48                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 9    | 1009.8                 | 33.7                              | 30.5             | 28.7                  | 26.0                          | 77                                  | 46                                | Trace                     | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 10   | 1008.5                 | 33.7                              | 30.7             | 28.9                  | 25.7                          | 75                                  | 40                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 11   | 1008.4                 | 33.6                              | 30.7             | 28.9                  | 25.8                          | 76                                  | 42                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 12   | 1008.2                 | 34.5                              | 30.7             | 28.9                  | 25.4                          | 74                                  | 40                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 13   | 1006.8                 | 34.8                              | 30.9             | 28.6                  | 24.8                          | 71                                  | 58                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 14   | 1004.4                 | 33.8                              | 31.3             | 28.5                  | 25.2                          | 71                                  | 68                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 15   | 1000.8                 | 34.5                              | 31.1             | 28.2                  | 25.8                          | 74                                  | 83                                | 2.5                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 16   | 997.7                  | 33.3                              | 29.7             | 27.2                  | 24.8                          | 75                                  | 87                                | 4.9                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 17   | 997.5                  | 29.4                              | 28.4             | 27.2                  | 25.7                          | 85                                  | 88                                | 29.0                      | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 18   | 1004.5                 | 31.1                              | 29.2             | 27.5                  | 26.6                          | 86                                  | 88                                | 10.9                      | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 19   | 1007.5                 | 30.3                              | 28.7             | 27.3                  | 26.5                          | 88                                  | 88                                | 3.9                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 20   | 1008.5                 | 33.6                              | 29.6             | 26.8                  | 25.6                          | 80                                  | 84                                | 4.8                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 21   | 1009.7                 | 32.4                              | 29.7             | 27.7                  | 25.6                          | 79                                  | 76                                | Trace                     | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 22   | 1010.8                 | 34.0                              | 30.6             | 28.3                  | 25.7                          | 76                                  | 77                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 23   | 1009.5                 | 34.1                              | 30.6             | 28.6                  | 26.0                          | 77                                  | 86                                | Trace                     | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 24   | 1007.7                 | 34.6                              | 30.7             | 28.4                  | 26.0                          | 76                                  | 62                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 25   | 1006.3                 | 33.4                              | 30.7             | 28.4                  | 25.3                          | 73                                  | 56                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 26   | 1002.3                 | 35.5                              | 32.0             | 29.3                  | 26.1                          | 72                                  | 78                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 27   | 997.7                  | 36.1                              | 32.2             | 28.4                  | 25.1                          | 67                                  | 77                                | 6.9                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 28   | 996.8                  | 34.7                              | 31.5             | 28.9                  | 25.7                          | 72                                  | 86                                | 0.0                       | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 29   | 1002.3                 | 31.5                              | 29.8             | 27.2                  | 26.8                          | 84                                  | 91                                | 21.0                      | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 30   | 1005.4                 | 32.1                              | 29.2             | 27.5                  | 26.7                          | 87                                  | 88                                | 10.0                      | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |
| 31   | 1006.3                 | 32.5                              | 29.1             | 26.5                  | 26.1                          | 84                                  | 85                                | 46.5                      | ***                                    | ***  | ***                             |

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> unavailable

Data Source: Hong Kong Observatory



<sup>^</sup> Information of wind direction and wind speed for Waglan Island are based on automatic weather station data since August 1989 Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

# **Appendix 5.1**

Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month



### Project: Contract No. CPW 01/2023 for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns

Impact Monitoring Schedule (July 2023)

| Sunday | Monday                    | Tuesday | Wednesday                 | Thursday  | Friday                    | Saturday             |  |
|--------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
|        |                           |         |                           |   |                           | 1                    |  |
| 2      | 3                         | 4       | 5                         | 6   | 7                         | 8                    |  |
|        | AQM                       |         |                           |   |                           | AQM                  |  |
|        | NM                        |         |                           |   |                           |                      |  |
|        | NM (Evening & Night time) |         |                           |   |                           |                      |  |
| 9      | 10                        | 11      | 12                        | 13  | 14                        | 15                   |  |
|        |                           |         |                           |   | AQM, NM                   |                      |  |
|        |                           |         |                           |   | NM                        |                      |  |
|        |                           |         |                           |   | NM (Evening & Night time) |                      |  |
| 16     | 17                        | 18      | 19                        | 20  | 21                        | 22                   |  |
|        |                           |         |                           | AQM   |                           |                      |  |
|        |                           |         |                           | NM  |                           |                      |  |
|        |                           |         | APS Performance Test      | NM (Evening & Night time)  APS Performance Test | APS Performance Test      | APS Performance Test |  |
|        |                           |         | Ars renormance lest       | Ars renormance lest                             | Ars renormance lest       | Ars renormance rest  |  |
| 23     | 24                        | 25      | 26                        | 27  | 28                        | 29                   |  |
|        |                           |         | AQM                       |   |                           |                      |  |
|        |                           |         | NM                        |   |                           |                      |  |
|        |                           |         | NM (Evening & Night time) |   |                           |                      |  |
| 20     | 24                        |         |                           |   |                           |                      |  |
| 30     | 31                        |         |                           |   |                           |                      |  |
|        |                           |         |                           |   |                           |                      |  |



### Project: Contract No. CPW 01/2023 for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns

Impact Monitoring Schedule (August 2023)

| Sunday | Monday                           | Tuesday                          | Wednesday                        | Thursday                         | Friday                               | Saturday      |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
|        |                                  | AQM NM NM (Evening & Night time) | 2                                | 3                                | 4                                    | 5             |
| 6      | AQM NM NM (Evening & Night time) | 8                                | 9                                | 10                               | 11                                   | <b>12</b> AQM |
| 13     | 14                               | 15                               | 16                               | 17                               | AQM, NM NM NM (Evening & Night time) | 19            |
| 20     | 21                               | 22                               | 23                               | AQM NM NM (Evening & Night time) | 25                                   | 26            |
|        | APS Performance Test             | APS Performance Test             | APS Performance Test             |                                  |                                      |               |
| 27     | 28                               | 29                               | AQM NM NM (Evening & Night time) | 31                               |                                      |               |



#### Remarks

- 1. Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition
- 2. **AQM**: Air Quality Monitoring: 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days
- 3. **APS Performance Test**: Monthly Air Purification System performance test
- 4. **NM**: Noise Monitoring: Leq (30 min) between 0700 and 1900 hours
- 5. NM (Evening time): Additional noise monitoring will be carried out if construction works are extended to include works between 1900 and 2300 hours.
- 6. NM (Night time): Additional noise monitoring will be carried out if construction works are extended to include works between 2300 and 0700 hours of next day.
- 7. Air Quality Monitoring Location: **AM1** (Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village), **AM2** (Block H, Kam Tai Court), **AM3(B)** (Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden), **AM4** (Wellborn Kindergarten), **AM5** (The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor), **ASR51** (The Hong Kong Yaumati Ferry Company Ltd. Administrative Building)
- 8. Noise Monitoring Location: **CM1** (Wellborn Kindergarten), **CM2(B)** (Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden), **CM3** (S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School), **CM4** (Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village), **CM5** (The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor)
- 9. APS Performance Test Location: ASR52 (North West Tsing Yi Interchange Maintenance Workshops), ASR55 (Lantau Link Visitor Centre, Nana Café, Model Train Shop)
- 10. Due to adverse weather on 17 July 2023, the APS Performance Test (Location ASR52 & ASR55) was rescheduled to 19 22 July 2023.



# **Appendix 5.2**

Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



AM1 - Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 294 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

| Date       | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (μg/m³) |
|------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 15:00 | 22                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 16:00 | 17                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 17:00 | 17                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:00 | 28                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 16:00 | 26                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 17:00 | 19                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:00 | 11                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 16:00 | 17                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 17:00 | 19                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:00 | 17                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 16:00 | 26                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 17:00 | 24                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:00 | 35                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 16:00 | 43                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 17:00 | 41                         |

AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court

Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 325 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

| Date       | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (μg/m³) |
|------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 10:18 | 23                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 11:18 | 19                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 12:18 | 23                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 9:27  | 45                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:27 | 37                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 11:27 | 25                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:21 | 10                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 11:21 | 8                          |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 12:21 | 14                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 9:56  | 11                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:56 | 15                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 11:56 | 15                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:03 | 25                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 11:03 | 25                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 12:03 | 25                         |

AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 360 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

| Date       | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (μg/m³) |
|------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 10:13 | 17                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 11:13 | 19                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 12:13 | 23                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 9:50  | 49                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:50 | 30                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 11:50 | 25                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:01 | 9                          |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 11:01 | 15                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 12:01 | 17                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 13:48 | 9                          |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 14:48 | 6                          |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:48 | 6                          |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:04 | 30                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 11:04 | 21                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 12:04 | 25                         |

AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten

Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 297 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

| Date       | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (μg/m³) |
|------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 13:35 | 19                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 14:35 | 23                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 15:35 | 21                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 13:28 | 25                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 14:28 | 25                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:28 | 21                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 13:42 | 11                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 14:42 | 13                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:42 | 25                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 13:56 | 6                          |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 14:56 | 6                          |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:56 | 13                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 13:42 | 25                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 14:42 | 27                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:42 | 32                         |

AM5 - The NAAC Harmony Manor

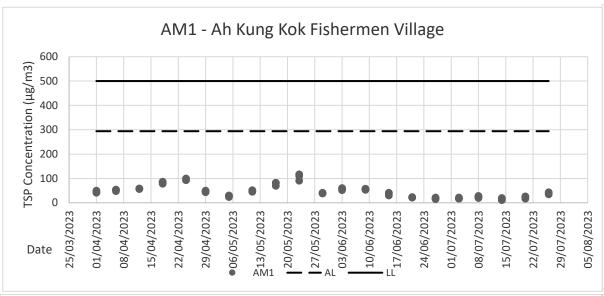
Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 349 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

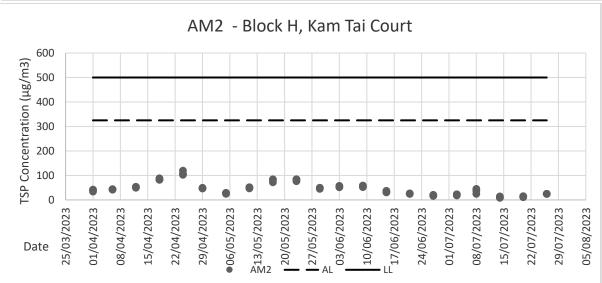
| Date       | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (μg/m³) |
|------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 8:36  | 19                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 9:36  | 24                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 10:36 | 17                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 8:44  | 22                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 9:44  | 52                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:44 | 35                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 8:44  | 9                          |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 9:44  | 11                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:44 | 11                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 8:48  | 7                          |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 9:48  | 5                          |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:48 | 6                          |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 8:45  | 24                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 9:45  | 22                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:45 | 24                         |

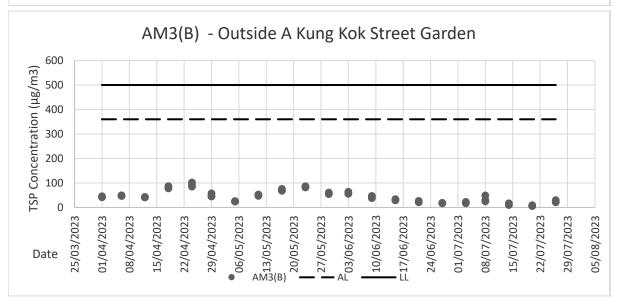
ASR51 - The Hong Kong Yaumati Ferry Company Ltd. Administrative Building

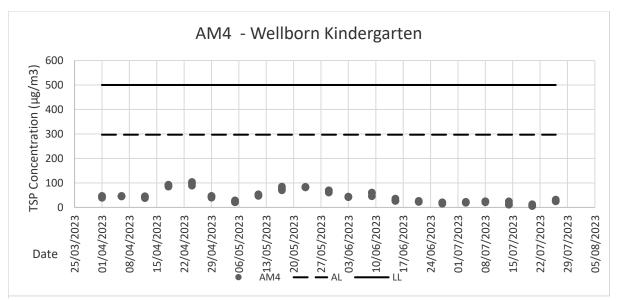
Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 310 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

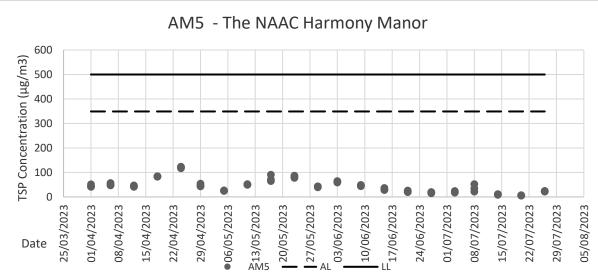
| Date       | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (μg/m³) |
|------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 10:46 | 48                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 11:46 | 40                         |
| 03/07/2023 | Overcast          | 12:46 | 46                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 8:47  | 58                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 9:47  | 42                         |
| 08/07/2023 | Fine              | 10:47 | 34                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 12:56 | 34                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 13:56 | 48                         |
| 14/07/2023 | Fine              | 14:56 | 40                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 13:24 | 24                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 14:24 | 28                         |
| 20/07/2023 | Fine              | 15:24 | 22                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 11:45 | 26                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 12:45 | 28                         |
| 26/07/2023 | Fine              | 13:45 | 34                         |

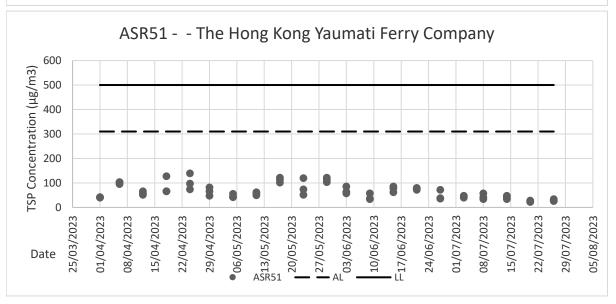












# **Appendix 5.3**

Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on weekday)

Monitoring Location : CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten

| Date       | Weather  | Wind Speed | Start Time |                          | Noise Monitoring (30min | 1)        | Limit Level        |
|------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Date       | weather  | (m/s)      | Start Time | Leq dB(A) <sup>(2)</sup> | L90 dB(A)               | L10 dB(A) | Leq <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 03-07-2023 | Overcast | 0.5        | 10:57      | 56.6                     | 50.0                    | 56.0      | 70                 |
| 14-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.2        | 13:38      | 59.8                     | 51.0                    | 59.5      | 70                 |
| 20-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.2        | 14:13      | 62.1                     | 52.0                    | 63.0      | 70                 |
| 26-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.6        | 13:40      | 58.0                     | 52.5                    | 56.5      | 70                 |

Monitoring Location : CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

| Date       | Weather   | Wind Speed | Start Time |                          | Noise Monitoring (30min | 1)        | Limit Level        |
|------------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Date       | vveatriei | (m/s)      | Otan Time  | Leq dB(A) <sup>(2)</sup> | L90 dB(A)               | L10 dB(A) | Leq <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 03-07-2023 | Overcast  | 0.4        | 10:15      | 64.7                     | 55.5                    | 64.0      | 70                 |
| 14-07-2023 | Fine      | 0.2        | 13:02      | 64.9                     | 60.0                    | 63.5      | 70                 |
| 20-07-2023 | Fine      | 0.2        | 13:54      | 62.6                     | 57.0                    | 61.5      | 70                 |
| 26-07-2023 | Fine      | 0.4        | 13:03      | 58.5                     | 51.5                    | 58.5      | 70                 |

Monitoring Location : CM3 - R/F, S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School

|            |          |                     | ,          |           | ,           |           |                    |
|------------|----------|---------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Date       | vveatner | Wind Speed<br>(m/s) | Start Time |           | Limit Level |           |                    |
| Date       |          |                     |            | Leq dB(A) | L90 dB(A)   | L10 dB(A) | Leq <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 03-07-2023 | Overcast | 0.7                 | 10:38      | 63.9      | 61.5        | 65.5      | 70                 |
| 14-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.0                 | 10:45      | 62.3      | 60.0        | 64.0      | 70                 |
| 20-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.2                 | 9:56       | 63.5      | 61.5        | 65.0      | 70                 |
| 26-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.2                 | 10:24      | 61.8      | 59.0        | 63.5      | 70                 |

Monitoring Location : CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

|            |          |            | -,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                          | ~                       |           |             |
|------------|----------|------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Date       | Weather  | Wind Speed | Start Time                              |                          | Noise Monitoring (30min | n)        | Limit Level |
| Date       | Weather  | (m/s)      | Start Time                              | Leq dB(A) <sup>(2)</sup> | L90 dB(A)               | L10 dB(A) | Leq         |
| 03-07-2023 | Overcast | 0.6        | 13:00                                   | 55.7                     | 52.3                    | 57.8      | 75          |
| 14-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.2        | 13:00                                   | 60.8                     | 52.5                    | 60.3      | 75          |
| 20-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.2        | 13:00                                   | 59.8                     | 56.6                    | 61.7      | 75          |
| 26-07-2023 | Fine     | 0.4        | 13:00                                   | 57.7                     | 54.5                    | 59.7      | 75          |

Monitoring Location : CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor

| Date       | Weather   | Wind Speed | Start Time |           | Noise Monitoring (30min | )         | Limit Level |
|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Date       | vveatriei | (m/s)      | Start Time | Leq dB(A) | L90 dB(A)               | L10 dB(A) | Leq         |
| 03-07-2023 | Overcast  | 0.2        | 8:40       | 51.8      | 49.0                    | 53.5      | 75          |
| 14-07-2023 | Fine      | 0.2        | 8:49       | 52.7      | 50.5                    | 54.5      | 75          |
| 20-07-2023 | Fine      | 0.2        | 8:54       | 53.4      | 50.0                    | 55.5      | 75          |
| 26-07-2023 | Fine      | 0.2        | 8:50       | 51.4      | 49.0                    | 53.0      | 75          |

#### Remarks:

- 1) Limit level was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.
- 2) Noise results were calculated by +3 dB (A) correction for free-field measurement.

#### Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs)

| Monitoring Lo | cation: | CM4        | - G/F, Ah Kung     | Kok Fisher                    | men Village | •                |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|---------------|---------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Date          | Weather | Start Time | 5r                 | se Monitoring<br>nin in dB(A) |             | Mean Noise Level | Baseline Level Range<br>(mean level) | Construction Noise Level<br>(Baseline correction) | Major Construction<br>Noise Source(s) | Other Noise Source(s) | Limit Level |
|               |         |            | Leq <sup>(1)</sup> | L90                           | L10         |                  | Leq (5min) in dB(A)                  |   | 140/30 000/00(3)                      |                       | dB(A)       |
|               |         | 19:00      | 54.8               | 52.5                          | 56.5        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:05      | 54.8               | 53.0                          | 56.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
| 03-07-2023    | Fine    | 19:10      | 54.6               | 53.0                          | 56.0        | 54.7             | 53.5-70.9                            | ≤ Baseline Level                                  | nil.                                  | Traffic               | 70          |
| 00 07 2020    | 1 1110  | 19:15      | 55.1               | 53.0                          | 57.0        | 04.7             | (mean:56.7)                          | 3 Dascinic Level                                  | 1111.                                 | Tranic                | 70          |
|               |         | 19:20      | 55.0               | 53.0                          | 57.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:25      | 53.5               | 51.5                          | 55.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:25      | 56.5               | 55.0                          | 57.5        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:30      | 54.9               | 51.0                          | 57.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
| 14-07-2023    | Fine    | 19:35      | 54.5               | 51.0                          | 57.0        | 54.7             | 53.5-70.9                            | ≤ Baseline Level                                  | nil.                                  | Traffic               | 70          |
| 14 07 2020    | 1 1110  | 19:40      | 53.8               | 50.5                          | 56.0        | 04.7             | (mean:56.7)                          |   |                                       | Traine                | 70          |
|               |         | 19:45      | 54.0               | 51.0                          | 56.5        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:50      | 53.9               | 51.0                          | 56.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:30      | 57.1               | 54.5                          | 59.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:35      | 57.0               | 54.0                          | 59.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
| 20-07-2023    | Fine    | 19:40      | 56.3               | 53.5                          | 58.0        | 56.7             | 53.5-70.9                            | ≤ Baseline Level                                  | nil.                                  | Traffic               | 70          |
| 20 07 2020    | 1 1110  | 19:45      | 56.0               | 53.0                          | 58.0        | 50.7             | (mean:56.7)                          | 3 Dascinic Level                                  | 1111.                                 | Hanic                 | 70          |
|               |         | 19:50      | 56.7               | 53.5                          | 59.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:55      | 57.1               | 53.0                          | 59.5        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:00      | 52.9               | 50.0                          | 55.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |         | 19:05      | 53.5               | 50.5                          | 55.5        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
| 26-07-2023    | Fine    | 19:10      | 53.2               | 50.5                          | 55.5        | 53.0             | 53.5-70.9                            | ≤ Baseline Level                                  | nil.                                  | Traffic               | 70          |
| 20 0. 2020    |         | 19:15      | 52.7               | 50.0                          | 55.0        | 55.0             | (mean:56.7)                          | ≤ Baseline Level                                  | 1411.                                 | Traffic               |             |
|               | 1       | 19:20      | 52.7               | 49.5                          | 55.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               | 1       | 19:25      | 52.9               | 50.5                          | 55.0        |                  |                                      |   |                                       | l                     |             |

Remarks:

1) Noise results were calculated by +3 dB (A) correction for free-field measurement.

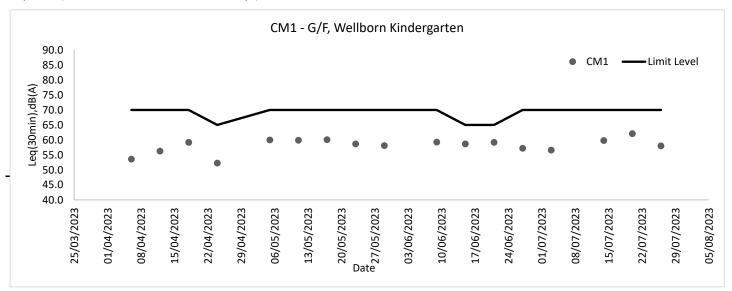
#### Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on next day)

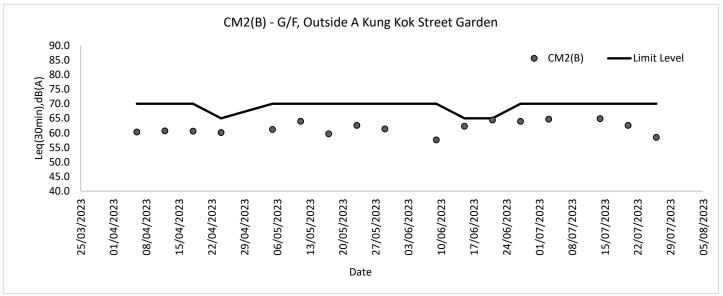
| Monitoring Lo | ocation: | CM4        | - G/F, Ah Kun      | g Kok Fisher                  | rmen Village | e                               |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|---------------|----------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Date          | Weather  | Start Time |                    | se Monitoring<br>min in dB(A) | 9            | Mean Noise Level <sup>(2)</sup> | Baseline Level Range<br>(mean level) | Construction Noise Level<br>(Baseline correction) | Major Construction<br>Noise Source(s) | Other Noise Source(s) | Limit Level |
|               |          |            | Leq <sup>(1)</sup> | L90                           | L10          |                                 | Leq (5min) in dB(A)                  |   | Noise Source(s)                       |                       | dB(A)       |
|               |          | 23:00      | 51                 | 47.5                          | 53.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 23:05      | 51.1               | 48.5                          | 53.0         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
| 03-07-2023    | Fine     | 23:10      | 51.3               | 49.0                          | 53.0         | 51.3                            | 45.6-63.2                            | ≤ Baseline Level                                  | nil.                                  | Traffic               | 55          |
| 00 07 2020    |          | 23:15      | 51.6               | 48.0                          | 54.0         | 01.0                            | (mean 52.8)                          | 2 Bacomio Ecvor                                   | 1111.                                 |                       | 00          |
|               |          | 23:20      | 50.8               | 48.0                          | 52.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 23:25      | 51.9               | 48.5                          | 54.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 23:00      | 51.9               | 49.0                          | 54.0         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 23:05      | 51.0               | 48.0                          | 53.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
| 14-07-2023    | Fine     | 23:10      | 52.0               | 47.5                          | 55.0         | 51.7                            | 45.6-63.2                            | ≤ Baseline Level                                  | nil.                                  | Traffic               | 55          |
| 14 07 2020    | 11110    | 23:15      | 52.2               | 48.5                          | 54.5         | 31.7                            | (mean 52.8)                          | 3 Dascinic Level                                  |                                       | Hamo                  | 55          |
|               |          | 23:20      | 51.5               | 48.5                          | 53.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 23:25      | 51.7               | 47.5                          | 54.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 0:35       | 54.0               | 51.0                          | 56.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 0:40       | 54.8               | 52.0                          | 57.0         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
| 21-07-2023    | Fine     | 0:45       | 53.7               | 50.0                          | 56.0         | 53.6                            | 45.6-63.2                            | 45.8  | nil.                                  | Traffic               | 55          |
| 21 07 2020    | 11110    | 0:50       | 53.4               | 49.0                          | 56.0         | 30.0                            | (mean 52.8)                          | 45.0  | 1111.                                 | Hallic                | 55          |
|               |          | 0:55       | 52.8               | 49.0                          | 55.0         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 1:00       | 52.4               | 48.5                          | 55.0         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 23:00      | 48.9               | 45.5                          | 51.0         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               |          | 23:05      | 49.2               | 45.5                          | 51.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
| 26-07-2023    | Fine     | 23:10      | 49.5               | 45.5                          | 52.0         | 49.0                            | 45.6-63.2                            | ≤ Baseline Level                                  | nil.                                  | Traffic               | 55          |
| 20 0. 2020    |          | 23:15      | 49.1               | 45.5                          | 52.0         | .5.0                            | (mean 52.8)                          |   | 1111.                                 | Traffic               | 33          |
|               |          | 23:20      | 48.7               | 45.5                          | 51.5         |                                 |                                      |   |                                       |                       |             |
|               | 1        | 23:25      | 48.4               | 45.0                          | 51.0         | 1                               | 1                                    | 1   |                                       | 1                     | 1           |

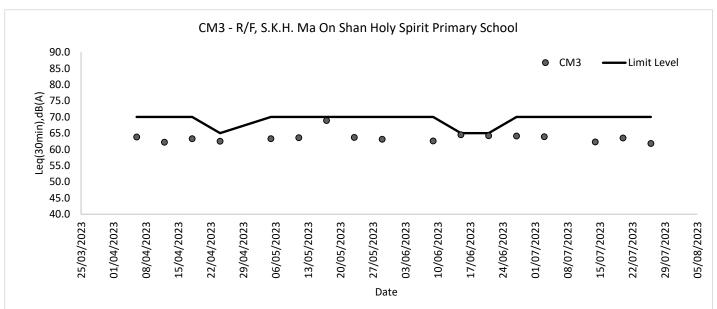
Remarks:

1) Noise results were calculated by +3 dB (A) correction for free-field measurement.

### Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

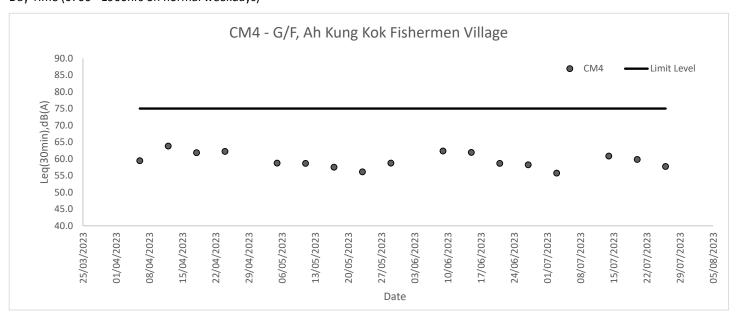


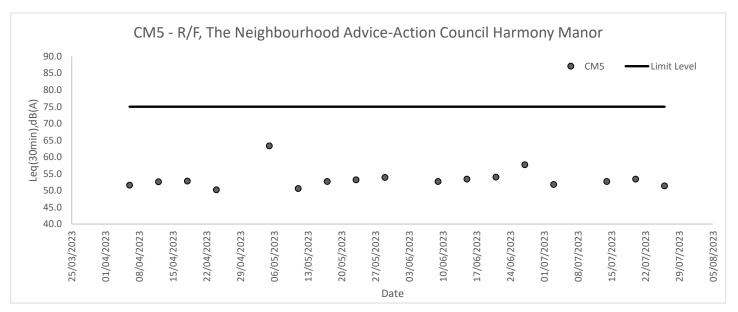




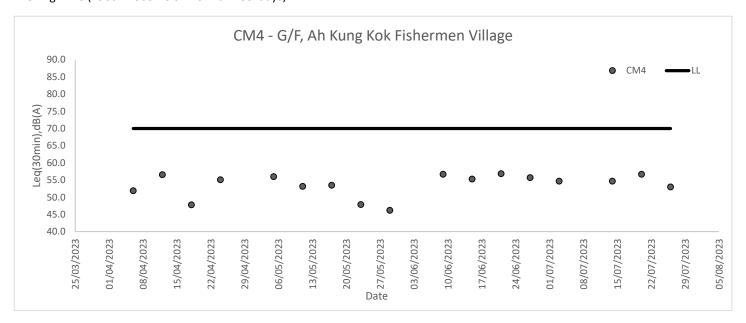


## Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

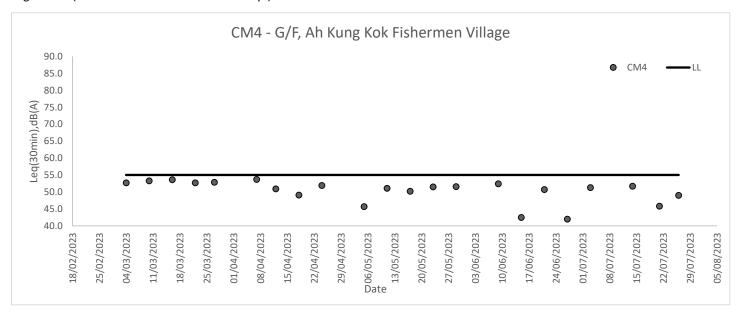




## Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs on normal weekdays)



#### Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on normal weekdays)



# **Appendix 5.4**

**APS Performance Test Result** 



| Location                 | Date and Time   | Indoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1) | Outdoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(1)</sup> | NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%) |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|---|--|
|                          | 7/21/2023 13:00 | 27.7  | 27.3  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 14:00 | 27.3  | 28.1  | 7                                      |
|                          | 7/21/2023 15:00 | 35.8  | 37.5  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 16:00 | 37.5  | 40.0  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 17:00 | 44.8  | 48.0  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 18:00 | 55.1  | 65.2  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 19:00 | 43.0  | 64.6  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 20:00 | 37.1  | 61.2  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 21:00 | 33.9  | 56.8  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 22:00 | 31.9  | 54.9  |  |
|                          | 7/21/2023 23:00 | 27.7  | 48.8  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 0:00  | 26.8  | 47.6  |  |
| Nana Café <sup>(2)</sup> | 7/22/2023 1:00  | 26.0  | 48.4  | 29.7                                   |
|                          | 7/22/2023 2:00  | 25.6  | 48.0  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 3:00  | 24.9  | 44.9  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 4:00  | 22.6  | 40.9  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 5:00  | 20.1  | 38.1  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 6:00  | 20.5  | 39.8  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 7:00  | 23.5  | 38.8  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 8:00  | 24.7  | 35.0  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 9:00  | 24.3  | 33.3  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 10:00 | 22.6  | 27.7  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 11:00 | 31.7  | 29.8  |  |
|                          | 7/22/2023 12:00 | 27.3  | 22.6  |  |
|                          | 24-hr Average   | 30.1  | 42.8  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for  $NO_2$  from ppb to  $\mu g/m^3$  at 20°C and at 1 atm.

<sup>(2)</sup> One unit of APS was deployed for NO<sub>2</sub> measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.

| Location             | Date and Time   | Indoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1) | Outdoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1) | NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%) |
|----------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|                      | 7/20/2023 13:00 | 2.9   | 27.9   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 14:00 | 3.8   | 26.4   | 7                                      |
|                      | 7/20/2023 15:00 | 4.0   | 32.7   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 16:00 | 4.4   | 35.0   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 17:00 | 3.6   | 44.8   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 18:00 | 3.3   | 52.2   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 19:00 | 1.9   | 53.9   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 20:00 | 1.5   | 50.1   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 21:00 | 0.6   | 46.9   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 22:00 | 0.2   | 42.3   |  |
|                      | 7/20/2023 23:00 | 0.6   | 40.5   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 0:00  | 0.4   | 41.5   |  |
| Model Train Shop (2) | 7/21/2023 1:00  | 0.4   | 40.7   | 95.5                                   |
|                      | 7/21/2023 2:00  | 1.0   | 43.6   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 3:00  | 0.6   | 39.0   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 4:00  | 0.8   | 36.0   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 5:00  | 0.6   | 33.1   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 6:00  | 0.8   | 27.9   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 7:00  | 0.8   | 33.1   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 8:00  | 0.4   | 31.7   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 9:00  | 1.0   | 24.7   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 10:00 | 1.0   | 28.1   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 11:00 | 1.9   | 37.5   |  |
|                      | 7/21/2023 12:00 | 4.2   | 35.0   |  |
|                      | 24-hr Average   | 1.7   | 37.7   |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for  $NO_2$  from ppb to  $\mu g/m^3$  at 20°C and at 1 atm.

<sup>(2)</sup> One unit of APS was deployed for NO<sub>2</sub> measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.

| Location            | Date and Time   | Indoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1) | Outdoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1) | NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%) |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|                     | 7/20/2023 12:00 | 23.9  | 34.0   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 13:00 | 26.0  | 32.1   | 7                                      |
|                     | 7/20/2023 14:00 | 23.9  | 27.9   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 15:00 | 23.1  | 20.7   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 16:00 | 19.5  | 23.1   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 17:00 | 20.3  | 42.3   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 18:00 | 26.4  | 53.4   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 19:00 | 26.4  | 54.3   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 20:00 | 22.8  | 49.2   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 21:00 | 21.8  | 46.5   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 22:00 | 18.7  | 43.6   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 23:00 | 19.3  | 43.0   |  |
| Workshop Office (2) | 7/21/2023 0:00  | 18.6  | 43.0   | 46.2                                   |
|                     | 7/21/2023 1:00  | 15.5  | 36.5   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 2:00  | 10.3  | 29.5   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 3:00  | 9.4   | 31.9   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 4:00  | 10.5  | 35.4   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 5:00  | 9.9   | 35.6   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 6:00  | 11.9  | 34.2   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 7:00  | 17.4  | 34.0   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 8:00  | 22.4  | 33.5   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 9:00  | 20.8  | 26.0   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 10:00 | 19.3  | 18.0   |  |
|                     | 7/21/2023 11:00 | 23.3  | 28.9   |  |
|                     | 24-hr Average   | 19.2  | 35.7   |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for  $NO_2$  from ppb to  $\mu g/m^3$  at 20°C and at 1 atm.

<sup>(2)</sup> One unit of APS was deployed for NO<sub>2</sub> measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.

| Location            | Date and Time   | Indoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1) | Outdoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1) | NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%) |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|                     | 7/19/2023 13:00 | 10.3  | 31.7   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 14:00 | 11.9  | 31.4   | 7                                      |
|                     | 7/19/2023 15:00 | 11.3  | 36.0   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 16:00 | 9.8   | 36.7   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 17:00 | 9.0   | 34.8   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 18:00 | 9.6   | 41.1   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 19:00 | 9.6   | 34.8   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 20:00 | 8.0   | 37.5   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 21:00 | 8.6   | 34.8   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 22:00 | 7.3   | 32.7   |  |
|                     | 7/19/2023 23:00 | 3.3   | 30.6   |  |
| Lantau Link Visitor | 7/20/2023 0:00  | 3.8   | 26.2   |  |
| Centre (2)          | 7/20/2023 1:00  | 4.4   | 25.4   | 75.6                                   |
| Centre              | 7/20/2023 2:00  | 3.8   | 23.0   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 3:00  | 3.8   | 29.5   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 4:00  | 4.0   | 28.9   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 5:00  | 4.4   | 19.3   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 6:00  | 3.3   | 23.9   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 7:00  | 4.4   | 29.1   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 8:00  | 8.4   | 39.4   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 9:00  | 10.9  | 34.6   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 10:00 | 10.7  | 39.6   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 11:00 | 14.3  | 40.0   |  |
|                     | 7/20/2023 12:00 | 14.0  | 35.6   |  |
|                     | 24-hr Average   | 7.9   | 32.4   |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for  $NO_2$  from ppb to  $\mu g/m^3$  at 20°C and at 1 atm.

<sup>(2)</sup> One unit of APS was deployed for NO<sub>2</sub> measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.

# **Appendix 5.5**

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table



### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

**Contract No.: DC/2020/05** 

Name of Department: <u>Drainage Services Department</u>

### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for July 2023 [to be submitted not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month following reporting month]

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

| (All quan | tities shall be round    | ied off to 3 decima      | il places.)              |                          |                          |             |                   |                 |                   |                      |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|           | Act                      | tual Quantities of I     | nert C&D Materia         | ls Generated Mont        | hly                      |             | Actual Quantities | of C&D Wastes C | Generated Monthly |                      |
|           | (a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e)      | (b)                      | (c)                      | (d)                      | (e)                      | (f)         | (g)               | (h)             | (i)               | (j)                  |
| Month     | Total Quantity           | Broken Concrete          | Reused in the            | Reused in other          | Disposed as              | Metals      | Paper/cardboard   | Plastics        |                   | Others, e.g. general |
|           | Generated                | (see Note 3)             | Contract                 | Projects                 | Public Fill              |             | packaging         | (see Note 2)    | Chemical Waste    | refuse disposed at   |
|           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |                   |                 |                   | Landfill             |
|           | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg)       | (in '000kg)     | (in '000kg)       | (in tonne)           |
| Jan-23    | 0.333                    | 0.007                    | 0.000                    | 0.137                    | 0.189                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 43.610               |
| Feb-23    | 5.173                    | 0.021                    | 3.267                    | 1.596                    | 0.289                    | 0.000       | 0.300             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 28.380               |
| Mar-23    | 0.695                    | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.357                    | 0.338                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 56.250               |
| Apr-23    | 0.703                    | 0.100                    | 0.000                    | 0.189                    | 0.414                    | 0.000       | 0.750             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 31.000               |
| May-23    | 1.173                    | 0.213                    | 0.000                    | 0.462                    | 0.499                    | 0.000       | 0.200             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 18.830               |
| Jun-23    | 0.538                    | 0.081                    | 0.000                    | 0.410                    | 0.047                    | 0.000       | 0.250             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 30.210               |
| Sub-total | 8.616                    | 0.423                    | 3.267                    | 3.150                    | 1.776                    | 0.000       | 1.500             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 208.280              |
| Jul-23    | 1.810                    | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.557                    | 1.254                    | 0.000       | 0.300             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 34.31                |
|           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |                   |                 |                   |                      |
|           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |                   |                 |                   |                      |
|           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |                   |                 |                   |                      |
|           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |                   |                 |                   |                      |
|           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |                   |                 |                   |                      |
| Total     | 10.426                   | 0.423                    | 3.267                    | 3.707                    | 3.030                    | 0.000       | 1.800             | 0.000           | 0.000             | 242.590              |

Notes:

- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (2) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- (4) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 5 m<sup>3</sup> by volume.
- (5) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:

Excavated: rock = 2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, soil = 1.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, Slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>

# **Appendix 7.1**

**Event and Action Plans** 



### Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality

| EVENT  |  | ACTION  |  |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|
|  | ET   | IEC   | ER   | CONTRACTOR  |
| ACTION LEVEL                                     |  |   |  |   |
| 1. Action level being exceedance by one sampling | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the<br/>causes of exceedance and<br/>propose remedial measures;</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> </ol>                              | 1 Notify Contractor.   | <ol> <li>Identify source(s), investigate<br/>the causes of exceedance and<br/>propose remedial<br/>measures;</li> </ol>             |
|  | 2 Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD:   | <ol> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>and</li> </ol>                     |  | 2 Implement remedial measures; and  |
|  | 3 Repeat measurement to confirm finding;   | Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. |  | 3 Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate   |
|  | 4 Increase monitoring frequency to daily.  |   |  |   |
| 2. Action level being exceeded by two or         | 1 Identify source;   | Check monitoring data submitted by ET:  | Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing:  | <ol> <li>Identify source and investigate<br/>the causes of exceedance;</li> </ol>   |
| more consecutive sampling                        | 2 Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;   | 2 Check Contractor's working method;  | 2 Notify Contractor;   | 2 Submit proposals for remedial<br>measures to the ER with a<br>copy to ET and IEC within<br>three working days of<br>notification; |
|  | 3 Advise the Contractor and ER<br>on the effectiveness of the<br>proposed remedial measures;                     | 3 Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor<br>on possible remedial measures;                  | 3 Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.   | 3 Implement the agreed proposals; and Amend proposal as appropriate.  |
|  | 4 Repeat measurements to confirm findings;   | 4 Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and      | 4 If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | 4 Amend proposal as appropriate.  |
|  | <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li>   | 5 Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.  |  |   |
|  | 6 Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required:  |   |  |   |
|  | 7 If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and  |   |  |   |
|  | ER; 8 If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.  |   |  |   |



### Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Con't)

| EVENT  |   |   |   | ACTION  |   |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|  |   | ET  |   | IEC   |   | ER   |   | CONTRACTOR  |
| LIMIT LEVEL  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 1. Limit level exceedance by one sampling            | 1 | Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures:                        | 1 | Check monitoring data submitted by ET;  | 1 | Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;  | 1 | Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;  |
|  | 2 | Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD;  | 2 | Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;   | 2 | Notify Contractor;   | 2 | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;  |
|  | 3 | Repeat measurement to confirm finding;  | 3 | Review Contractor's remedial actions<br>whenever necessary to assure their<br>effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;<br>and | 3 | Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.   | 3 | Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification:         |
|  | 4 | Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and   | 4 | Supervise implementation of remedial measures.  |   |  | 4 | Implement the agreed proposals; and   |
|  | 5 | Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.     |   |   |   |  | 5 | Amend proposal if appropriate.  |
| 2. Limit level exceedance by two or more consecutive | 1 | Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;   | 1 | Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;  | 1 | Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;  | 1 | Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance:  |
| sampling   | 2 | Identify source;  | 2 | Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;   | 2 | In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;   | 2 | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;  |
|  | 3 | Repeat measurement to confirm findings;   | 3 | Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;              | 3 | Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and   | 3 | Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; |
|  | 4 | Increase monitoring frequency to daily;   | 4 | Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.  | 4 | If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | 4 | Implement the agreed proposals;   |
|  | 5 | Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;   |   |   |   |  | 5 | Revise and resubmit proposals it problem still not under control; and   |
|  | 6 | Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;                                |   |   |   |  | 6 | Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.                                |
|  | 7 | Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and |   |   |   |  |   | S. Coodan Too To abatoa.  |
|  | 8 | If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.   |   |   |   |  |   |   |



#### **Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise**

| EVENT           |    |   |   | ACTION   |    |  |   |  |
|-----------------|----|---|---|--|----|--|---|--|
|                 | ET |   |   | IEC  | EF | ₹  | C | ONTRACTOR  |
| Action<br>Level | 1  | Notify IEC and Contractor;  |   | Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;   | 1  | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;   | 1 | Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and  |
|                 | 2  | Carry out investigation;  | 2 | Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and                               | 2  | Notify Contractor;   | 2 | Implement noise mitigation proposals.  |
|                 | 3  | Report the results of investigation to the EC, ER and Contractor;   | 3 | Supervise the implementation of remedial measures  | 3  | Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and  |   |  |
|                 | 4  | Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and  |   |  | 4  | Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.   |   |  |
|                 | 5  | Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.  |   |  |    |  |   |  |
| Limit<br>Level  | 1  | Identify source;  | 1 | Discuss amongst ER, ET, and<br>Contractor on the potential<br>remedial actions;  | 1  | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;   | 1 | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;   |
|                 | 2  | Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;   | 2 | Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and | 2  | Notify Contractor;   | 2 | Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; |
|                 | 3  | Repeat measurements to confirm findings;  | 3 | Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.   | 3  | Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;  | 3 | Implement the agreed proposals;  |
|                 | 4  | Increase monitoring frequency;  |   |  | 4  | Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and   | 4 | Resubmit proposal if problem still not under control; and                                  |
|                 | 5  | Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; |   |  | 5  | If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | 5 | Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |
|                 | 6  | Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;                                  |   |  |    |  |   |  |
|                 | 7  | Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;   |   |  |    |  |   |  |
|                 | 8  | If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.   |   |  |    |  |   |  |



# **Appendix 7.2**

Summary for Notification of Exceedance



| Ref no. | Date | Location | Parameters (Unit) | Measures | <b>Action Level</b> | Limit Level | Follow-up action |
|---------|------|----------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|
| -       | -    | -        | -                 | -        | _                   | -           | -                |



# **Appendix 8.1**

**Summary of Environmental Inspections** 



| Date              | Reminders/Observations  | Action taken by Contractor | Outcome  |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| Follow acti       | on(s) of last reporting month   |                            |  |
| 29/06/2023        | Reminder 1: Stagnant water was observed at the u-channel near the coast. Desilting and bunding works should be conducted to prevent overflow of untreated water to the sea. (WA3)   | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 6 July 2023 during site inspection.  |
| Weekly Site       | e Inspection  |                            |  |
| 06/07/2023        | Observation 1: Construction site surface runoff should be reused for water spray on haul road or stockpile for dust control. (WA3)  Reminder 1: Leakage of water pipe should be fixed. (WA3)  Reminder 2: Tarpaulin cover or water spray should be provided for stockpile on dust suppression. (WA3)                        | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 13 July 2023 during site inspection. |
| 13/07/2023        | Observation 1: Accumulated wastes were observed without proper sorting. (Portion 6) Observation 2: Chemical container was observed without providing a drip tray. (Portion 6A)  | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 20 July 2023 during site inspection. |
| 20/07/2023        | Reminder 1: It was observed that watering was applied during the unloading of aggregates to the barge. To increase the efficiency of dust suppression, the contractor was reminded to wet the aggregates before loading to the barge. (WA3)   | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 27 July 2023 during site inspection. |
| 27/07/2023        | Observation 1: Chemical container was observed without providing a drip tray. (WA3) Reminder 1: The Contractor was reminded to provide tarpaulin sheets for the concrete breaker to prevent leakage. (WA3) Reminder 2: The Contractor was reminded to provide labels and rubbish container at waste collection point. (WA3) | Pending.                   | On-going.  |
| Landscape         | Site Audit  |                            |  |
| 11/07/2023        | No particular findings.   | NIL.                       | NIL.   |
| 25/07/2023        | Observation 1: The hanger in one of the transplanted trees should be pruned. (Portion 11) Reminder 1: White Popinac (Leucaena leucocephala) around the planting site including those which grow near one of the Paper-bark Tree (Melaleuca cajuputi) should be removed. (Portion 11)  | Pending.                   | On-going.  |
| <b>Ecology Si</b> | te Audit  |                            |  |
| 11/07/2023        | No particular findings.   | NIL.                       | NIL.   |
|                   |   |                            |  |



## **Appendix 9.1**

Complaint Log



## **Environmental Complaints Log**

| Complain<br>t Log No. | Date of<br>Complaint | Received<br>From and<br>Received<br>By | Location of<br>Complainant          | Nature of<br>Complaint  | Outcome   | Status  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 190808                | 29/07/2019           | DSD                                    | Construction site area<br>Portion 6 | Exposed slope<br>surface without any<br>covering was<br>observed at Portion | A public complaint regarding construction dust received by DSD on 29 July 2019 was subsequently referred to ET on 6 August 2019. The complainant reported that exposed slope surface without any covering at Portion 6. Based on the information provided by the Contractor, the concerned area was under slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction. | Interim<br>investigation<br>report was<br>issue on 16 |
|                       |                      |  |                                     | 6   | Based on the observation on 6 August 2019 and weekly site inspection on 7 August 2019, the concerned slope was observed covered with the tarpaulin sheets to alleviate the potential dust impact to the surroundings.   | August 2019   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | Upon review on the monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned slope) during the 1hr TSP monitoring on 23 July 2019 and 29 July 2019 respectively.  |   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | Follow up site inspection was conducted by the Environmental Team on 07 August 2019 and it was observed that the slope at Portion 6 was properly covered.   |   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering to any exposed surface during cutting slope and fill works to avoid potential dust impact to the surroundings.  |   |
| 201112                | 12/11/2020           | DSD                                    | Outside site boundary of Portion 11 | water contamination<br>/ ecological impact                                  | A letter from Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden (KFBG) regarding water contamination / ecological impact received by DSD on 12 November 2020 was subsequently referred to ET on 12 November 2020. The KFBG alleged that:   | Interim investigation report was                      |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | - Extracting water directly from the stream,  | issue on 14   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | - Surface run-off silt smothering forest understorey and silting the stream,  | December<br>2020                                      |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | - Cement has been disposed into the forest understorey and the stream , and   | 2020  |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | <ul> <li>Diesel fuel leaking from pumps and generators at<br/>Portion 11.</li> </ul>  |   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | The concerned area is natural stream near slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction, outside of the DC/2018/05 construction site boundary.   |   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | The Contractor, RSS conducted walk-through survey on 17 November 2020 starting from around the tree tag T9511/ T9512 and ending at the pool of the natural stream near Portion 11 of DC/2018/05.  |   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | Additional site inspection with EPD, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 17 November 2020, additional site inspection with KFBG, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 19 November 2020.  |   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | No Pollutants were observed being discharged to the stream, the natural stream was clean with running water during above inspections. However, few spots were found with cement and silt on the bedding of the stream.  |   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | According to the Contractor, the water pumps were the emergency pumps and it had been removed away from the natural stream. No pump was observed during above inspections.  |   |
|                       |                      |  |                                     |   | There was no sign of any diesel fuel leaking from pumps or generators. The nearest generator for the construction work has been located far away from the concerned location. By the walk-through   |   |



|        |            |     |   |             | Drainage Se   | ervices Department                        |
|--------|------------|-----|---|-------------|---|---|
|        |            |     |   |             | survey along the natural stream, there was no oil-strain or diesel likes contamination being observed.  |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | By the walk-through survey, various locations were found with silting / sand. The sources of the silt were not necessary from the construction site of DC/2018/05. It could also be contributed by the natural erosion from both sides of the stream.   |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was willing to clean up the stream to address the concerns from KFBG to protect the environment. The Contractor also reminded to keep review the performance of mitigation measures including well cover slope / area with exposed soil with tarpaulin sheets to prevent surface runoff, using cellular confinement system to prevent soil erosion. |   |
| 210127 | 27/01/2021 | DSD | Construction Area at Portion 6 (Tunnel) | Air Quality | A public complaint regarding construction dust referred by DSD on 27 January 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 27 January 2021. The complainant reported that:  | Interim investigation                     |
|        |            |     | r orden o (raimor)                      |             | - Construction dust emission arising from blasting works in tunnel was observed near Block 6, Chevalier Garden.   | report was<br>issue on 7<br>February 2021 |
|        |            |     |   |             | Blasting in the tunnel was carried out under Contract DC/2018/05 at the concerned area  |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2018/05, there are total of 13nos. of blasting works was carried out in January 2021 in the tunnel.   |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | The blasting works was carried out in the tunnel. Dust screen, mist curtain, sprinkler system and mist cannon were installed / operated when blasting, the blast door was tightly closed during blasting.   |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | Based on review on air quality monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled 1hr TSP monitoring in January 2021.  |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | Ad-hoc TSP monitoring and inspection was carried out on 29 January and 1 February 2021 during blasting, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten.  |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | Based on the site inspection on 28 January 2021, 2nos. mist cannons have been installed and operated on the top of blast door during / after the blast door opened to reduce fumes / mists emission.  |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | The Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering after the blast door opened. Contractor is requested to consider extend the time to open the blast door after blasting in order to the fumes and rock dust have been settled in the tunnel.  |   |
|        |            |     |   |             | Also, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded that the ventilation system in the tunnel should be maintained in good condition.   |   |



| 20211201 | 01/12/2021 | AECOM          | Construction Area at<br>Portion 12 (The<br>Neighbourhood             | Noise | A public complaint regarding construction noise referred by AECOM on 3 December 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 3 December 2021.  | Interim investigation report was |
|----------|------------|----------------|--|-------|---|----------------------------------|
|          |            |                | Advice-Action<br>Council Harmony<br>Manor)                           |       | The complainant reported to 1823 online dated on 1 December 2021 that the construction noise (heavy vehicle and drilling works) generated from the construction site at A Kung Lok Shan Road was causing noise nuisance to complainant's son.   | issue on 10<br>December<br>2021  |
|          |            |                |  |       | According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2020/05, preparation works for sheet pile driving, which included machinery and materials mobilization, were carried out on 1 December 2021. Sheet pile work was commenced on 2 December 2021.  |                                  |
|          |            |                |  |       | Based on review on noise monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring station CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled Leq30 min noise monitoring in November 2021. ET conducted regular noise monitoring on 3 December 2021, no exceedances was record at the noise monitoring stations CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor. Weekly noise monitoring was conducted on 7 December 2021, no exceedances was recorded at the noise monitoring station CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor. Site inspection was conducted on 8 December 2021, it is observed that breaking /drilling works by other contractor was conducted next to The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor. No heavy vehicles passing by A Kung Lok Shan Road during noise monitoring. |                                  |
|          |            |                |  |       | After receiving the complaint, additional noise mitigation measures, including wrapping up the breaker tip with acoustic mat and deploying of temporary noise barrier have been implemented by the Contractor of DC/2020/05.  |                                  |
|          |            |                |  |       | The Contractor of DC/2020/05 was reminded to enhance the noise mitigation measures by providing sufficient temporary noise barrier. Contractor is advised to make good communication with The Neighbourhood AdviceAction Council Harmony Manor and consider scheduling the time of sheet pilling and machinery / materials mobilization in order to avoid further complaint.  |                                  |
| 20220506 | 06/05/2022 | Contracto<br>r | Construction Area at<br>Portion 10 (Next to the<br>Chevalier Garden) | Noise | A public complaint regarding construction noise referred by the Contractor was received by ET on 12 May 2022.   | Interim investigation report was |
|          |            |                |  |       | The complainant reported to 1823 Call Centre (ICC) dated on 6 May 2022 that the construction noise (rock-breaking and excavation) generated from the construction site of Portion 10 at Mui Tsz Lam Road was causing noise nuisance to complainant.   | issue on 13<br>May 2022          |
|          |            |                |  |       | According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2020/05, rock-breaking and excavation works were conducted during the concerned period.   |                                  |
|          |            |                |  |       | Based on review on noise monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring stations CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden (located within the Chevalier Garden) during the scheduled Leq30 min noise monitoring in April 2022. ET conducted regular noise monitoring on 6 May 2022, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring stations CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden. Site inspection was conducted on 5 &12 May 2022, it is observed that rock-breaking was conducted at the construction site of Portion 10. Ad-hoc noise monitoring at  |                                  |



CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden on 13 May 2022, no exceedances were recorded.

During execution of rock breaking works, below noise mitigation measures had been implemented by the Contractor of DC/2020/05

- Erection of 8m height noise barrier
- Wrapping up the breaker tip with acoustic material
- Upgrade the existing hoarding to perform as noise barrier by affixing a layer of sound absorption material to the hoarding surface
- Voluntary to late start of rock breaking work at 0900hrs instead of 0700hrs, which is allowed under the Regulation.

Contractor of DC/2020/05 also carried out self-noise monitor for the rock-breaking works on 4, 5 & 6 May 2022, All results show the construction noise levels are below the 75dB(A).

ET would continue to monitor the adequacy of mitigation measures and review the monitoring data of the monitoring stations of CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden.

The Contractor is recommend to review the construction operation to erect the temporary noise barriers, if feasible and ensure all idled PME are shut down to minimize potential noise emanation at the concerned works area to avoid potential nuisance.

20220816 16/08/2022 Contracto WA3 (Ngau Kok Air Quality r Wan, Tsing Yi)

A public complaint suspecting improper operation of mineral works without relevant environmental permits/licenses and dust mitigation measures at WA3 referred by the Contractor was received by ET on 17 August 2022.

The complaint was made via email to the relevant authorities, including Environmental Protection Department (EPD) and Drainage Services Department (DSD), on 16 August 2022, the complainant suspected a mineral site near Tsing Yi North Coastal Road and Ting Kau Bridge was in operation without relevant environmental permits/licenses, the complainant also stated no dust mitigation measures, such as covering and water spraying for dusty stockpile and conveyor belts; and provision of wheel washing facility, were implemented based on his observation.

The location where the complaint refers to is one of the works areas for the Project (i.e. WA3 at Ngau Kok Wan, Tsing Yi) for the proposed rock crushing operation as the location for such operation under the Environmental Permit (EP) (EP-533/2017/A) issued on 11 August 2022, and the Specified Process License (SPL) for the category of mineral works (stone crushing works) under Air Pollution Control (Specified Processes) Regulations for such operation has been applied since April 2022 and the associated application result was pending from EPD at the time of the complaint received.

The works activities at WA3 between 12 and 17 August 2022 were reviewed. As advised by the Contractor, the works activities undertaken during the period mainly included i) assembly and adjustment of the rock crushing machineries; ii) provision of training for workers on the operation of machineries for rock crushing activities; and iii) import of rocks from the main site (i.e. works areas of Cavern at Ma On Shan) on land logistics by dump trucks for construction of a loading platform and temporary storage at WA3. Relevant mitigation measures for air quality impacts were implemented on site during the period including i) water spraying on haul roads; ii) water

Interim investigation report was issue on 31

August 2022



spraying for the temporary stockpile of dusty materials; iii) covering dusty materials with use of impervious sheeting; and iv) installation of dust enclosure and misting system for conveyor systems, etc. In addition, regular site inspections were carried out by the ET at WA3 on 12 and 17 August 2022, with no particular observations associated with air quality recorded and wheel washing facilities were in place for subsequent use, during the site inspections except a verbal reminder on proper covering for the stockpiles being idle on site was given to the Contractor on 17 August 2022 for improvement.

As referred to the Air Pollution Control Plan (APCP) attached to the application of SPL, the proposed rock crushing operation with maximum output capacity of 1,400 tonnes per hour by two operation lines (i.e. output capacity of 700 tonnes per hour for each) for the rocks being processed as aggregates of about 3M tonnes was mentioned and 12 hours a day (7:00 to 19:00) was assumed for the rock crushing operation taken in the air quality modelling assessment except Sundays and public holidays whereas, as advised by the Contractor, about 2,000 tonnes of rock were processed in the training sessions for the workers during the period (i.e. 12 to 17 August 2022), which is below the allowed maximum output for the rock crushing operation (i.e. 100,800 tonnes) during the period. Moreover, relevant monitoring data in relation to suspended particulates were not available for review as a result of the fact that the application result for SPL is pending from EPD and actual rock crushing operation has not been commenced at the time of the complaint received such that the corresponding total suspended particulates (TSP) and respirable suspended particulates as required by the SPL, and 1-hr TSP as recommended in the Environmental Review Report (ERR) for the application of variation of EP (i.e. EP-533/2017/A), respectively, had not been monitored at the time of the complaint received.

Based on the investigation above, the works activities at WA3 did not result in any unacceptable environmental impacts to the surrounding environment as reviewed with the relevant environmental requirements under EP-533/2017/A and the associated APCP for application of SPL for the Project.

Though works activities at WA3 did not result in any unacceptable environmental impacts to the surrounding environment, the Contractor was reminded to properly maintain the implementation of recommended mitigation measures for air quality impacts as recommended in the approved EIA Report, EP (i.e. EP-533/2017/A), the Updated EM&A Manual and/or ERR/APCP for the Project, and all mitigation measures as stated in the APCP for obtaining the SPL approved by EPD.

An ad-hoc site inspection was also carried out by the ET at WA3 on 19 August 2022 noting that fugitive dust emission was observed during breaking of artificial hard material by a backhoe equipped with hydraulic breaker without effective mitigation measures for air quality impacts (e.g. water spraying) implemented properly, and the Contractor was subsequently reminded to follow up on this for improvement. The ET will continue carrying out site inspections on a regular basis to check that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented in accordance with the environmental documents mentioned.



|          |            |     |   |               |   | •                                      |
|----------|------------|-----|---|---------------|---|--|
| 20230317 | 17/03/2023 | DSD | Construction site<br>entrance at Ma On<br>Shan Road (Portion 4) | Air Quality   | A notice of complaints from Environmental Protection Department (EPD) referred by AECOM was subsequently received by ET on 17 March 2023.   | Interim<br>investigation<br>report was |
|          |            |     | and Mui Tsz Lam Road<br>(Portion 6)                             |               | Based on the information provided by the Contractor, no construction activity and performs as an access road for construction vehicles at Portion 6 and fill the access road for retaining wall and slope, Footing & wall construction, removal of the temporary stockpile of soil and performs as an access road for construction vehicles at Portion 6. Moreover, the existing dust mitigation measures were implemented at portion 4 and 6 by Contractor in February 2023.                   | issue on 24<br>March 2023              |
|          |            |     |   |               | According to the Main Contractor, enhanced mitigation measures were implemented after the complaint and summarized as below:  |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | Portion 4   |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | Arrange workers and water tanker to spray water for the section of Ma On Shan Road  |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | connecting to the site entrance one hour earlier than before, i.e. at 0700 hrs.   |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | <ul> <li>Rent a road sweeper to clean the section of Ma On Shan Road connecting to the site<br/>entrance at Portion 4 once a week.</li> </ul>   |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | • Upgrade the number of sprinklers from 6 to 8 to increase the water spraying area on 17 March 2023.  |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | Portion 6   |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | Increase the frequency of watering and road sweeping to the works area and Mui Tsz Lam  |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | Road roundabout to maintain it clean and free of dust.  |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | According to the ET regular air quality monitoring results in February 2023, no exceedance for all monitoring stations including the nearest stations AM1 and AM3(B) was found in reporting month.  |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | An ad-hoc air quality monitoring was conducted at nearest station AM1 and AM3(B) by the ET on 22 March 2023 and no exceedance was recorded.   |  |
|          |            |     |   |               | Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to increase the frequency of watering the haul roads in dry weather and dry seasons, appropriate speed control shall be adopted for the vehicles on construction sites haul roads and all the use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities and the water sprinklers should be regularly reviewed and maintained that make sure they are functioning properly.  |  |
| 20230525 | 05/06/2023 | ET  | The outfall outside construction site at Mui Tsz Lam Nullah.    | Water Quality | A notice of complaints from Environmental Protection Department (EPD) letter dated on 25 May 2023 was subsequently received by ET on 5 June 2023.   | Interim<br>investigation<br>report was |
|          |            |     | roz zam rvanam  |               | One complaint to EPD on 8 May 2023 regarding muddy water discharge from construction site to Mui Tsz Lam Nullah and finally direct to Shing Mun River.  | issue on 16<br>June 2023.              |
|          |            |     |   |               | As mentioned in EPD's complaint letter, muddy water appeared at the outfall located in Portion 3. According to Contractor Discharge Licence (Licence No.: WT00040534-2022) provided, the effluent from the wastewater treatment system in Portion 4, Portion 6 and the Caverns are permitted to be discharged to the stormwater drain and come out at this outfall. Also, by reviewing the drainage record, this outfall is also connected to further upstream from A Kung Kok catchment areas. |  |



## Other Works Area:

Portion 4: Wastewater produced in Portion 4 generally came from wheel washing at its site entrance. The treated wastewater was recirculated and consumed internally for road dust suppression and considered as seldom discharged.

Portion 6 and Portion 9: Two wastewater treatment systems with 80m3/hr treatment capacity are deployed at Portion 6 and Portion 9 (the Main Access Tunnel) respectively. As advised by Contractor, a full-time worker has been appointed responsible for the daily operation and maintenance of each of the wastewater treatment facilities.

Tunnel: A Filtration System was installed and connected to the wastewater treatment system inside the tunnel which can further reduce the suspended particulate of the effluent from the existing treatment system and is able to monitor the pH and SS value of the effluent and generate an alert when it exceeds the standard.

Contractor Self-Monitoring: According to the discharge licence (Licence No.: WT00040534-2022) part B2, The Contractor shall carry out self-monitoring monthly and recording of the constituents. A water sampling (6 samples in total were collected) was carried out on 9 May 2023 and no exceedance was recorded in May 2023.

Contractor Daily Observation: Muddy water appeared at the outfall each time when the tidal is low, even though the Contractor's discharging was clear enough at the time. Besides, there are two manholes in Portion 4 and a layer of muddy sediment is identified at the bottom of the drain. The contractor believes that the sediment was exposed to the air during low tidal and it was eroded by the water flow especially when we discharged or there was rainfall. It is the reason why muddy water appeared when the tide is low at the outfall of Portion 3.

Ad-hoc Inspection: An ad-hoc inspection was conducted by the representative of ET, RSS and Contractor representative on 8 June 2023. According to ET's field observations, there is no evidence to prove that the muddy water discharged from the outfall area is project related.

Although there was no evidence to indicate that the muddy water being discharged from the outfall was related to the project, AECOM has proposed a proactive approach by instructing CSAJV to clean up a section of the storm drain adjacent to the last manhole to safeguard the water body along the Mui Tsz Lam culvert. The proposal is currently in progress.

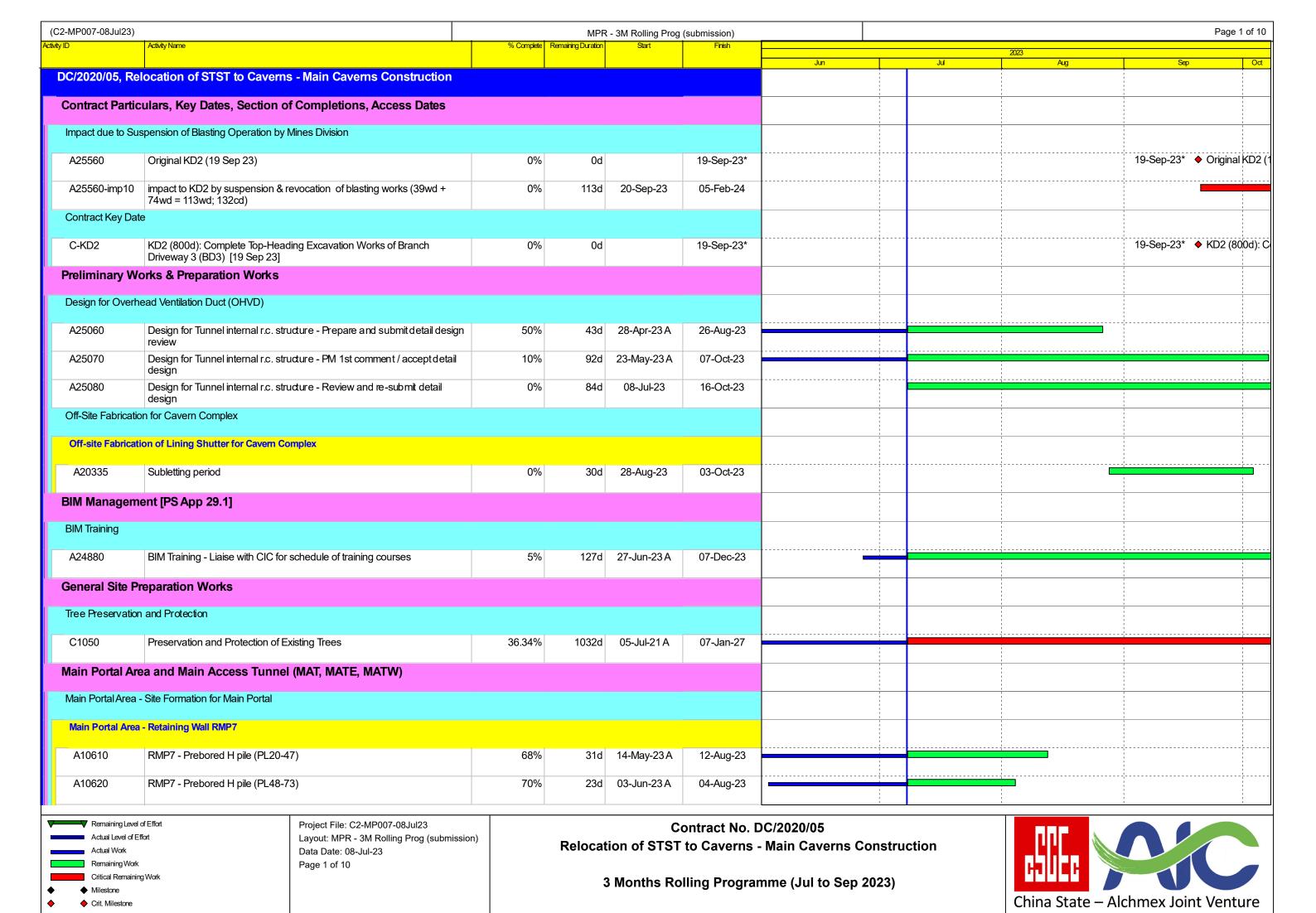
The ET will continue to carry out site inspections on a regular basis to check that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented in accordance with the environmental documents mentioned.



## **Appendix 10.1**

Construction Programme of Individual Contracts





| / ID   | 3)   |                               |                                  | - 3M Rolling Prog   |   |
|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
|  | Activity Name  | % Complete Re                 | emaining Duration                | Start   | Finish  |
| 5220   | RMP7 - Mass concrete at PL73   | 0%                            | 15d                              | 12-Aug-23   | 30-Aug-23   |
| 10630  | RMP7 - Excavation at (PL1-9)   | 0%                            | 24d                              | 30-Aug-23   | 27-Sep-23   |
|  | , , , ,  |                               |                                  |   | ·   |
| 10650  | RMP7 - Excavation & tie-back nail at (PL10-73)   | 0%                            | 90d                              | 27-Sep-23   | 17-Jan-24   |
| A25190   | RMP7 - Skin wall and capping beam (PL1-9)  | 0%                            | 18d                              | 27-Sep-23   | 20-Oct-23   |
| luent Pipelin  | es and Connection Chamber  |                               |                                  |   |   |
|  |  |                               |                                  |   |   |
| ffluent Pipel  | ine - TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking   |                               |                                  |   |   |
| A17260   | Effluent Pipe - Pipe Jacking and install pipe for E101 (Ch718 - 386;   | 10%                           | 149d                             | 30-May-23 A   | 05-Jan-24   |
| iversion of St   | @2m/d) eel Bridge  |                               |                                  |   |   |
|  |  |                               |                                  |   |   |
| teel Bridge -  | Design Preparation, Submission, Approval   |                               |                                  |   |   |
| A11670   | Main Portal West - Steel Bridge - Design preparation and submission  | 0%                            | 45d                              | 12-Aug-23   | 06-Oct-23   |
| condary F  | Portal Area and Secondary Access Tunnel (SAT)  |                               |                                  |   |   |
|  |  |                               |                                  |   |   |
| econdary Po  | rtal Area - Site Formation & Landscaping for Secondary Portal  |                               |                                  |   |   |
| Secondary Po   | ortal Area - Rigid Barrier RB1   |                               |                                  |   |   |
| A11500   | Rigid Barrier RB1 - Gabion wall - RB1  | 0%                            | 24d                              | 08-Jul-23   | 04-Aug-23   |
|  |  |                               |                                  |   |   |
| A11510   | Rigid Barrier RB1 - Maintenance staircase - RB1  | 0%                            | 24d                              | 26-Jul-23   | 22-Aug-23   |
| A11520   | Rigid Barrier RB1 - Hand rail - RB1  | 0%                            | 18d                              | 23-Aug-23   | 12-Sep-23   |
|  |  |                               |                                  |   |   |
| Secondary Po   | ortal Area - Slope SSP1 - Cut Slope and Soil Nail (+76mPD to +13.5mPD)   |                               |                                  |   |   |
|  | ortal Area - Slope SSP1 - Cut Slope and Soil Nail (+76mPD to +13.5mPD)   |                               |                                  |   |   |
|  | ortal Area - Slope SSP1 - Cut Slope and Soil Nail (+76mPD to +13.5mPD)  Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)   |                               |                                  |   |   |
|  | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to  | 80%                           | 1d                               | 31-May-23 A   | 08-Jul-23   |
| Slope SSP1 -<br>A25710   | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  |                               |                                  |   |   |
| Slope SSP1 -<br>A25710<br>A25720   | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for   | 80%                           | 1d<br>2d                         | 31-May-23 A<br>08-Jul-23  | 08-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23  |
| Slope SSP1 -<br>A25710<br>A25720   | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire  |                               |                                  |   |   |
| Slope SSP1 -<br>A25710<br>A25720   | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57   |                               |                                  | 08-Jul-23   |   |
| Slope SSP1 - A25710 A25720 Slope SSP1 - A25810                             | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57 @+42.5mPD [18 nos.]   | 50%                           | 2d<br>3d                         | 08-Jul-23<br>11-May-23 A  | 11-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23  |
| Slope SSP1 - A25710 A25720 Slope SSP1 - A25810 A25870                      | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57 @+42.5mPD [18 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row G, H, I   | 50%<br>45%                    | 2d<br>3d<br>5d                   | 08-Jul-23<br>11-May-23 A<br>31-May-23 A                             | 11-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23<br>03-Aug-23                           |
| Slope SSP1 - A25710 A25720 Slope SSP1 - A25810                             | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57 @+42.5mPD [18 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row   | 50%                           | 2d<br>3d                         | 08-Jul-23<br>11-May-23 A  | 11-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23  |
| Slope SSP1 - A25710 A25720 Slope SSP1 - A25810 A25870                      | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57 @+42.5mPD [18 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row G, H, I  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail G31 to G40  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G31 to G39  | 50%<br>45%                    | 2d<br>3d<br>5d                   | 08-Jul-23<br>11-May-23 A<br>31-May-23 A                             | 11-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23<br>03-Aug-23                           |
| Slope SSP1 - A25710 A25720 Slope SSP1 - A25810 A25870 A25830 A25840        | Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57 @+42.5mPD [18 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row G, H, I  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail G31 to G40  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G31 to G39 @+42.5mPD [9 nos.]   | 50%<br>45%<br>70%             | 2d<br>3d<br>5d<br>2d<br>3d       | 08-Jul-23<br>11-May-23 A<br>31-May-23 A<br>15-Jun-23 A<br>13-Jul-23 | 11-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23<br>03-Aug-23<br>13-Jul-23<br>17-Jul-23 |
| Slope SSP1 - A25710 A25720 Slope SSP1 - A25810 A25870 A25830 A25840 A25850 | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57 @+42.5mPD [18 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row G, H, I  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail G31 to G40  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G31 to G39 @+42.5mPD [9 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - install raking drain @+42.5mPD   | 0%<br>50%<br>45%<br>70%<br>0% | 2d<br>3d<br>5d<br>2d             | 08-Jul-23<br>11-May-23 A<br>31-May-23 A<br>15-Jun-23 A<br>13-Jul-23 | 11-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23<br>03-Aug-23<br>13-Jul-23<br>17-Jul-23 |
| Slope SSP1 - A25710 A25720 Slope SSP1 - A25810 A25870 A25830 A25840        | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57 @+42.5mPD [18 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row G, H, I  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail G31 to G40  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G31 to G39 @+42.5mPD [9 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - install raking drain @+42.5mPD  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct u-channel & berm | 50%<br>45%<br>70%             | 2d<br>3d<br>5d<br>2d<br>3d       | 08-Jul-23<br>11-May-23 A<br>31-May-23 A<br>15-Jun-23 A<br>13-Jul-23 | 11-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23<br>03-Aug-23<br>13-Jul-23<br>17-Jul-23 |
| Slope SSP1 - A25710 A25720 Slope SSP1 - A25810 A25870 A25830 A25840 A25850 | Stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - construct soil nail head for J26 to J36  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for  Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD)  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G40 to G57 @+42.5mPD [18 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row G, H, I  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail G31 to G40  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - soil nail works for G31 to G39 @+42.5mPD [9 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - install raking drain @+42.5mPD   | 0%<br>50%<br>45%<br>70%<br>0% | 2d<br>3d<br>5d<br>2d<br>3d<br>4d | 08-Jul-23<br>11-May-23 A<br>31-May-23 A<br>15-Jun-23 A<br>13-Jul-23 | 11-Jul-23<br>11-Jul-23<br>03-Aug-23<br>13-Jul-23<br>17-Jul-23 |

| Y. ID           |  |                | IVIPR           | - 3M Rolling Prog | (submission) |     |         | Page 3 of 10 |
|-----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----|---------|--------------|
| rity ID         | Activity Name  | % Complete Rem | aining Duration | Start             | Finish       |     | 2023    |              |
| A25890          | Slope SSP1 - area 2 (40.9 to 33.4mPD) - drainage & access                                  | 0%             | 7d              | 01-Aug-23         | 09-Aug-23    | Jun | Jul Aug | Sep Oct      |
| A25900          | Slope SSP1 - area 2 (40.9 to 33.4mPD) - excavate to form slope profile                     | 0%             | 14d             | 09-Aug-23         | 25-Aug-23    |     |         |              |
|                 |  |                |                 |                   | -            |     |         |              |
| A25910          | Slope SSP1 - area 2 (40.9 to 33.4mPD) - construct u-channel & beam platform @+33.4mPD      | 0%             | 6d              | 25-Aug-23         | 01-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| Slope SSP1 - S  | stage 1 & 2 (+33.4mPD to +25.9mPD)   |                |                 |                   |              |     |         |              |
| A25920          | Slope SSP1 - area 2 (33.4 to 25.9mPD) - drainage & access                                  | 50%            | 4d              | 15-Apr-23 A       | 06-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A25930          | Slope SSP1 - area 2 (33.4 to 25.9mPD) - excavate to form slope profile                     | 30%            | 10d             | 20-Apr-23 A       | 18-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A25940          | Slope SSP1 - area 2 (33.4 to 25.9mPD) - construct u-channel & beam platform @+25.9mPD      | 30%            | 6d              | 20-May-23 A       | 25-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| Slope SSP1 - S  | stage 1 & 2 (+25.9mPD to +19.5mPD)   |                |                 |                   |              |     |         |              |
| A25950          | Slope SSP1 - area 1&2 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - drainage & access                                | 90%            | 1d              | 25-Apr-23 A       | 07-Sep-23    |     |         | 0            |
| A25990          | Slope SSP1 - area 1&2 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - excavate for soil nail E15 to E54                | 37.5%          | 5d              | 06-Jun-23 A       | 03-Oct-23    |     |         |              |
| A25980          | Slope SSP1 - area 1&2 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - construct soil nail head for F15 to F42          | 10%            | 5d              | 12-Jun-23 A       | 25-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A25960          | Slope SSP1 - area 1&2 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - excavate for soil nail F15 to F42                | 32.01%         | 5d              | 13-Jun-23 A       | 13-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A26000          | Slope SSP1 - area 1&2 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - soil nail works for E15 to E54 @+23mPD [40 nos.] | 37.5%          | 6d              | 14-Jun-23 A       | 10-Oct-23    |     |         | -            |
| A25970          | Slope SSP1 - area 1&2 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - soil nail works for F15 to F42 @+25mPD [28 nos.] | 32.01%         | 4d              | 20-Jun-23 A       | 18-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A26020          | Slope SSP1 - area 1&2 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - excavate for soil nail D16 to D57                | 36.01%         | 8d              | 28-Jun-23 A       | 30-Oct-23    |     |         |              |
| A26030          | Slope SSP1 - area 1&2 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - soil nail works for D16 to D57 @+21mPD [42 nos.] | 36%            | 6d              | 05-Jul-23 A       | 31-Oct-23    | =   |         |              |
| Slope SSP1 - S  | Stage 3 (+63mPD to +55.9mPD)   |                |                 |                   |              |     |         |              |
| A26170          | Slope SSP1 - area 3 (63 to 55.9mPD) - drainage & access                                    | 0%             | 7d              | 08-Sep-23         | 16-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A26180          | Slope SSP1 - area 3 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail O1 to O4                      | 0%             | 2d              | 16-Sep-23         | 19-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A26190          | Slope SSP1 - area 3 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for O1 to O4                         | 0%             | 2d              | 19-Sep-23         | 21-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A26200          | @+61.5mPD [4 nos.] Slope SSP1 - area 3 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail N1 to N10  | 0%             | 3d              | 21-Sep-23         | 25-Sep-23    |     |         |              |
| A26210          | Slope SSP1 - area 3 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10                        | 0%             | 3d              | 25-Sep-23         | 28-Sep-23    |     |         | _            |
| A26220          | @+59.5mPD [10 nos.] Slope SSP1 - area 3 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail M1 to M14 | 0%             | 3d              | 28-Sep-23         | 04-Oct-23    |     |         |              |
| Secondary Acc   | ess Tunnel (SAT)   |                |                 |                   |              |     |         |              |
| SAT - General V |  |                |                 |                   |              |     |         |              |
|                 |  |                |                 |                   |              |     |         |              |
| A20130          | SAT - Application of CNP   | 11.54%         | 46d             | 07-Mar-23 A       | 30-Aug-23    |     |         |              |
| SAT - Hard Roc  | ck Excavation (Drill & Blast) (Ch187 - 388) - Top Heading                                  |                |                 |                   |              |     |         |              |
| B10050          | SAT - Top Heading Permanent Sprayed Concrete (ch140-ch387; 247m)                           | 22%            | 23d             | 17-Apr-23 A       | 02-Jan-24    |     |         |              |
| NT12180         | SAT(T) - Ch303.4 - 253.9, 4.95m Pull, 10 blasts  | 90%            | 1d              | 08-Jun-23 A       | 08-Jul-23    |     |         |              |

| -MP007-08Jul23)          |  |              |                    | - 3M Rolling Prog |           |     |                |     |                       | Page 4                    |
|--------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----|----------------|-----|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| )                        | Activity Name  | % Complete R | Remaining Duration | Start             | Finish    |     |                |     | 2023                  |                           |
| NT12190                  | SAT(T) - Ch253.9 - 215.9, 3.45m Pull, 11 blasts  | 0%           | 23d                | 10-Jul-23         | 04-Aug-23 | Jun |                | Jul | Aug                   | Sep                       |
| N112190                  | SAT(1) - CH255.9 - 215.9, 5.45HTPull, 11 blasts  | 076          | 23u                | 10-Jul-23         | 04-Aug-23 |     |                |     |                       | 1                         |
| NT12200                  | SAT(T) - Ch215.9 - 197.4, 1.85m Pull, 10 blasts  | 0%           | 28d                | 05-Aug-23         | 06-Sep-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
|                          |  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     | <del>.</del>          | ļ <u></u>                 |
| NT12210                  | SAT(T) - Ch197.4 - 184.2, 1.32m Pull, 10 blasts  | 0%           | 26d                | 07-Sep-23         | 09-Oct-23 |     |                |     | <br>                  |                           |
| SAT - Permaner           | nt Lining  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       | <br>                      |
|                          |  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       | <br>                      |
| A12202                   | SAT - Design submission of permanent lining formwork   | 0%           | 45d                | 10-Jul-23         | 30-Aug-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| A12204                   | SAT - Design approval of permanent lining formwork   | 0%           | 18d                | 31-Aug-23         | 20-Sep-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| A12204                   | OAT - Design approvator permanent ining formwork   | 070          | 100                | 31-Aug-23         | 20-00р-20 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| A12206                   | SAT - Permanent lining formwork procurement, fabrication and delivery                                | 0%           | 90d                | 21-Sep-23         | 10-Jan-24 |     | <del>-</del> i |     |                       |                           |
|                          |  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     | <br>                  | 1<br>1<br>1               |
| Cavern Comp              | Nex  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| Main Access Tur          | nnel, MAT (ch288 - 297)  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       | 1<br>1<br>1               |
|                          |  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     | 1                     | 1                         |
| MAT - Hard Roc           | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| PA14401                  | MAT - Top Permanent Support - (R103, Ch288 - 297) - Bolt and spray                                   | 98.83%       | 1d                 | 30-Sep-22 A       | 10-Jul-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| 17(14401                 | concrete [9m]- stage 2   | 30.0070      | Iu                 | 00 00p 2271       | 10 001 20 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| MAT - Hard Roc           | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench  |              |                    |                   |           |     | 1              |     | <br>                  | 1                         |
| NT40500                  | MAT/D) OLOGO OOZ A Sur Dull O blank  | 00/          | 0.1                | 00. A 00          | 00 A 00   |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| NT12520                  | MAT(B) - Ch288 - 297, -4.5m Pull, 2 blasts   | 0%           | 6d                 | 02-Aug-23         | 08-Aug-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| A25580                   | xxxxx commencement of bench excavation xxxxx   | 0%           | 0d                 | 02-Aug-23*        |           |     | <del> </del>   |     | xxxxx commencement of | of bench excavation xxxxx |
|                          |  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       | <br>                      |
| PA14410                  | MAT - Bottom Permanent Support - (R103, Ch288 - 297) - Bolt and spray concrete [9m]                  | 0%           | 10d                | 09-Aug-23         | 19-Aug-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| Main Driveway N          |  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     | 1                     | 1                         |
|                          |  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| Main Driveway I          | MD - Zone 1 (ch123 - 213)  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| MD - <b>7</b> one 1 - Ha | ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| IND - Zone 1 - ne        | and Nook Excavation (Sim & Siast) - 100 heading  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     | 1                     |                           |
| PA14502                  | MD - Zone 1 - Top Permanent Support - (MD, ch123 - 213) - Bolt and                                   | 76%          | 26d                | 16-Jan-23 A       | 07-Aug-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
|                          | spray concrete [90m] - Stage 2   |              |                    |                   |           |     | 1              |     | <br>                  | <br>                      |
| MD - Zone 1 - Ha         | ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench   |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| NT10928-20               | MD(B) - remove temp ramp   | 0%           | 26d                | 18-Aug-23         | 16-Sep-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
|                          | (-)  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     |                       | <u> </u>                  |
| PA14510                  | MD - Zone 1 - Bottom Permanent Support - (MD, ch123 - 213) - Bolt and spray concrete [90m] - Stage 1 | 0%           | 97d                | 18-Sep-23         | 15-Jan-24 |     |                |     |                       | <b>▼</b>                  |
| NT10930                  | MD(B) - Ch100 - 125, -5m Pull, 5 blasts  | 0%           | 26d                | 18-Sep-23         | 19-Oct-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| 11110930                 | (a) - C11100 - 123, -3111F uii, 3 biasts   | 076          | 20u                | 10-3ер-23         | 19-00-23  |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| Main Driveway            | MD - Zone 2 (ch213 - 392)  |              | ,                  |                   |           |     | 1              |     |                       | 1                         |
| WD 7 0 11                |  |              |                    |                   |           |     |                |     | 1<br>1<br>1           | 1                         |
| MD - Zone 2 - Ha         | ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |              |                    |                   |           |     | !<br>!<br>!    |     |                       |                           |
| DA14520 10               | MD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (MD, ch239 - 281; 42m) - Bolt                                  | 25%          | 21d                | 27-Mar-23 A       | 01-Aug-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| PA 14520-10              | and spray concrete - Stage 2   |              |                    |                   | J = -     |     |                |     |                       |                           |
| PA14520-10               |  | 0%           | 28d                | 02-Aug-23         | 02-Sep-23 |     |                |     |                       | <u> </u>                  |
| PA14520-10               |  |              |                    |                   | 1         |     | i              |     | i                     | i                         |
| PA14520-20               | and spray concrete - Stage 2   | 00/          | 204                | 04 San 22         | 07 04 22  |     |                |     |                       | ÷                         |
|                          | and spray concrete - Stage 2   | 0%           | 28d                | 04-Sep-23         | 07-Oct-23 |     |                |     |                       |                           |

| C2-MP007-08Jul23) |   |                                       |                   | R - 3M Rolling Prog |             |     |         |      |     | 1 4 | age 5 of     |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----|---------|------|-----|-----|--------------|
| ty ID             | Activity Name   | % Complete Re                         | emaining Duration | Start               | Finish      |     |         | 2023 |     |     |              |
| MD - Zone 3 - Ha  | ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |                                       |                   |                     |             | Jun | Jul     |      | Aug | Sep |              |
|                   | φ 3   |                                       |                   |                     |             |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| PA14540           | MD - Zone 3 - Top Permanent Support - (MD, ch408 - 480) - Bolt and spray concrete [72m] - Stage 1 | 0%                                    | 127d              | 27-Jan-23 A         | 06-Dec-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| NT10880           | MD(T LHS) - Ch439.9 - 478.9, -2.44m Pull, 11 blasts   | 37%                                   | 60d               | 01-Jun-23 A         | 15-Sep-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| NT10910           | MD(T RHS) - Ch430.4 - 455.6, -1.2m Pull, 8 blasts   | 60%                                   | 29d               | 07-Jun-23 A         | 10-Aug-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| NT10920           | MD(T RHS) - Ch455.6 - 479.6, -1.2m Pull, 20 blasts  | 0%                                    | 98d               | 10-Aug-23           | 06-Dec-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| Branch Driveway   | y BD4   | ,                                     | J.                |                     |             |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| BD4 - Hard Roc    | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |                                       |                   |                     |             |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| PA14420-10        | BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-215) [115m] - Stage 2                | 50%                                   | 27d               | 08-Feb-23 A         | 08-Aug-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| PA14420-20        | BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch215-ch330) [115m] - Stage 2              | 18%                                   | 43d               | 10-Apr-23 A         | 27-Sep-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| PA14420-30        | BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch330-ch444) [114m] - Stage 2              | 30%                                   | 37d               | 19-Jun-23 A         | 14-Nov-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| BD4 - Trimming    | Blast Excavation above MD - Top Heading   | ,                                     |                   |                     | 1.          |     |         | 1    |     |     |              |
| NT10160-1         | MD(Trim) - Ch120 - 150, -5.08 m Pull, 6 blasts  | 82.76%                                | 5d                | 20-Jun-23 A         | 13-Jul-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| NT10160-11        | BD4 - Junction 4 heading permanent support - bolt and spray concrete                              | 0%                                    | 30d               | 14-Jul-23           | 17-Aug-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| BD4 - Hard Roc    | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Middle Bench   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                   |                     | 1           |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| NT10080           | BD4(MB) - Ch123 - 150, -4.5m Pull, 6 blasts   | 0%                                    | 20d               | 09-Aug-23           | 31-Aug-23   |     |         |      |     | _   |              |
| BD4 - Hard Roc    | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench   | ·                                     |                   |                     | 1           |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| NT12230           | BD4(B) - form rock face for effluent tunnel TBM breakthrough, 3 blasts                            | 0%                                    | 11d               | 01-Sep-23           | 13-Sep-23   | _   |         |      |     |     |              |
| Branch Driveway   | y BD3   |                                       |                   |                     |             |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| BD3 - Hard Roc    | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |                                       |                   |                     |             |     |         | <br> |     |     |              |
| PA14440           | BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1                                   | 0%                                    | 167d              | 01-Sep-22 A         | 25-Jan-24   |     | ·       |      |     |     |              |
| PA14440-20        | BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch205-ch262, ch292-ch339) [104m] - Stage 2 | 31%                                   | 31d               | 15-May-23 A         | 29-Dec-23   |     |         |      |     |     |              |
| PA14440-10        | BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch205) [105m] - Stage 2              | 0%                                    | 45d               | 26-Sep-23           | 21-Nov-23   |     |         |      |     | Ţ   |              |
| Branch Driveway   | y BD2   |                                       |                   |                     |             |     |         | 1    |     |     | 1            |
| BD2 - Hard Rock   | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |                                       |                   |                     |             |     |         |      |     |     | 1            |
| PA14460           | BD2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1                                   | 32.04%                                | 183d              | 30-Jan-23 A         | 20-Feb-24   |     | ·       |      |     |     |              |
| NT10330           | BD2(T) - Ch205 - 250, -5m Pull, 9 blasts [BDrill]   | 60.61%                                | 13d               | 26-May-23 A         | 22-Jul-23   |     |         | •    |     |     |              |
| NT10370           | BD2(T) - Ch419.9 - 443.5, -5m Pull, 3 blasts [SF]   | 100%                                  | 0d                | 29-Jun-23 A         | 03-Jul-23 A | -   | _       |      |     | - + |              |
| NT10360           | BD2(T) - Ch372 - 419.9, -4.79m Pull, 10 blasts [SF]   | 10%                                   | 32d               | 07-Jul-23 A         | 28-Aug-23   |     | <b></b> |      |     | - + |              |
| NT10340           | BD2(T) - Ch250 - 317, -5m Pull, 8 blasts [JV]   | 0%                                    | 55d               | 24-Jul-23           | 25-Sep-23   |     |         |      |     |     | <del> </del> |

| -MP007-08Jul23) |   |               |                   | - 3M Rolling Prog | (submission) |     |                |      |                                       |         | Paç    | age 6 of |
|-----------------|---|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----|----------------|------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| )               | Activity Name   | % Complete Re | emaining Duration | Start             | Finish       |     |                |      | 2023                                  |         |        |          |
| NT10350-1       | BD2(T) - Ch350 - 372, -5m Pull, 4 blasts [SF]   | 0%            | 12d               | 28-Aug-23         | 11-Sep-23    | Jun |                | Jul  |                                       | Aug     | Sep    |          |
|                 |   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NT10350         | BD2(T) - Ch317 - 350, -5m Pull, 7 blasts [JV]   | 0%            | 21d               | 26-Sep-23         | 21-Oct-23    |     |                |      |                                       |         | •      |          |
| BD2 - Hard Rock | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
|                 |   |               |                   |                   |              |     | · <del> </del> |      | <u></u>                               |         |        | ·        |
| PA14470         | BD2 - Bottom Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1  | 0%            | 354d              | 10-Aug-23         | 23-Oct-24    |     | !<br>!<br>!    |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NT10380         | BD2(B) - Ch124 - 150, -5.2m Pull, 5 blasts [BDrill]   | 0%            | 12d               | 10-Aug-23         | 24-Aug-23    |     | ·              |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NITAOOOO        | DDO(D) ObdEO 475 For Dall 5 block (44 block)  | 00/           | 40-1              | 04 4 00           | 45.0 00      |     |                |      |                                       | <u></u> |        |          |
| NT10390         | BD2(B) - Ch150 - 175, -5m Pull, 5 blasts (11 blasts)  | 0%            | 19d               | 24-Aug-23         | 15-Sep-23    |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| Branch Driveway | y BD1   |               | -                 |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| PD4 Hard Pook   | k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |               |                   |                   |              |     | <br>           |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| DDI - Halu Kock | K Excavation (Diffi & Blast) - Top neading  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NT10560         | BD1(T) - Ch397.65 - 429.8, -4.59m Pull, 7 blasts [SF]   | 0%            | 24d               | 29-Jul-23         | 25-Aug-23    |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| PA14990         | BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1  | 0%            | 51d               | 29-Jul-23         | 26-Sep-23    |     | · <del> </del> |      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |         | ······ | <b>~</b> |
| 17111000        | (Ch347-430)   | 0,70          | Old               | 20 001 20         | 20 00p 20    |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| PA14480         | BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 (Ch100-234)  | 0%            | 231d              | 25-Aug-23         | 12-Jun-24    |     |                |      |                                       | V       |        |          |
| NT10455-10      | BD1(T) - Ch150 - 180 (CAV1 PST1 ch100 - 90), -5m Pull, 2 blasts [BDrill -   | 0%            | 6d                | 25-Aug-23         | 01-Sep-23    |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
|                 | stg.1]  |               |                   |                   | ·            |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NT10550         | BD1(T) - Ch370.65 - 397.65, -4.5m Pull, 6 blasts [SF]   | 0%            | 15d               | 26-Aug-23         | 12-Sep-23    |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NT10460         | BD1(T) - Ch180 - 246, -5m Pull, 8 blast [ BDrill - stg.2]   | 0%            | 27d               | 01-Sep-23         | 05-Oct-23    |     | ·              |      |                                       |         |        |          |
|                 |   |               |                   | •                 |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NT10540         | BD1(T) - Ch347 - 370.65, -3.94m Pull, 6 blasts [SF]   | 0%            | 12d               | 13-Sep-23         | 26-Sep-23    |     |                |      |                                       |         |        | 1        |
| PA15000         | BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Ch347-444;   | 0%            | 18d               | 27-Sep-23         | 19-Oct-23    |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
|                 | 97m) - Stage 2  |               |                   |                   |              |     | -              |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| BD1 - Trimming  | Blast Excavation above MD - Top Heading   |               |                   |                   |              |     | 1              |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NT10790         | SD(Trim) - Ch425 - 443.5, -4.54m Pull, 21 blasts  | 0%            | 21d               | 27-Sep-23         | 24-Oct-23    |     | · <del> </del> |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| O-11-1-1 DAE4   | A MDDD4 DCT4  |               |                   |                   |              |     | -              |      |                                       |         |        | - !      |
| Cavern 1 - DAF1 | I, MBBR I, PSTI   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| Cavern 1 - DAF1 |   |               |                   |                   |              |     | -              |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| Cavern 1 - DAF1 | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
|                 | That the state of |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| PA14560-10      | CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-130) [30m]- Stage 2  | 97%           | 0d                | 17-Apr-23 A       | 08-Jul-23    |     |                |      | 1                                     | !       |        |          |
| PA14560-30      | CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete   | 93.99%        | 1d                | 17-Apr-23 A       | 10-Jul-23    |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
|                 | (ch145-ch160) [15m]- Stage 2  | 00.0076       |                   | , 40. 2071        | 10 041 20    |     |                | _    |                                       |         |        |          |
| PA14560-40      | CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch160-ch190) [30m]- Stage 2  | 93.99%        | 1d                | 17-Apr-23 A       | 11-Jul-23    |     |                | 0    |                                       |         |        |          |
| PA14560-20      | CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete   | 98%           | 0d                | 15-May-23 A       | 08-Jul-23    |     |                | <br> |                                       |         |        |          |
|                 | (ch130-ch145) [15m]- Stage 2  |               |                   | , ,               |              |     | -              |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| Cavern 1 - MBBF | R1  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| Cavern 1 - MBBR | R1 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |               |                   |                   |              |     | <br>           |      | 1                                     | - 1     |        | - !      |
|                 |   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| PA14580         | CAV1 - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - stage 1  | 52.53%        | 75d               | 14-Nov-22 A       | 05-Oct-23    |     |                |      | 1                                     |         |        |          |
| FA14300         |   |               |                   |                   | 1            |     | 1              |      |                                       |         |        |          |
| NT11100-1       | Cav1-MBBR1(T) - Ch196 - 182.05, 4.5m Pull, 3 blasts   | 100%          | Ωd                | 27-May-23 A       | 05-Jul-23 A  |     |                |      |                                       |         |        |          |

| 2-MP007-08Jul23)  |  |              | MPR               | R - 3M Rolling Prog | (submission) |     |     |      |              | P     | Page 7       |
|-------------------|--|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| ID                | Activity Name  | % Complete R | emaining Duration | Start               | Finish       |     |     | 2023 |              |       |              |
| PA14580-40        | CAV1 - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete                                 | 29%          | 16d               | 19-Jun-23 A         | 13-Jan-24    | Jun | Jul |      | Aug          | Sep   |              |
| NT11110           | (ch229-ch272) [43m] - stage 2<br>Cav1-MBBR1(T) - Ch182.05 - 137.05, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts       | 0%           | 59d               | 08-Jul-23           | 14-Sep-23    |     |     |      |              |       | <del> </del> |
|                   |  |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| NT11120           | Cav1-MBBR1(T) - Ch137.05 - 100, 4.63m Pull, 8 blasts   | 0%           | 16d               | 15-Sep-23           | 05-Oct-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| Cavern 1 - PST1   |  |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       | 1            |
| Cavern 1 - PST1 - | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14600           | CAV1 - PST1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - stage 1                        | 32.74%       | 42d               | 09-Jun-23 A         | 25-Aug-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| NT11130           | Cav1-PST1(T) - Ch167.7 - 136.2, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts  | 58%          | 15d               | 09-Jun-23 A         | 25-Jul-23    |     |     | ]    |              |       |              |
| NT11140           | Cav1-PST1(T) - Ch136.2 - 100, 4.53m Pull, 8 blasts   | 0%           | 27d               | 25-Jul-23           | 25-Aug-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14600-10        | *,   |              |                   |                     | _            |     |     |      |              |       |              |
|                   | CAV1 - PST1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch134) [34m] - stage 2    | 0%           | 17d               | 25-Aug-23           | 14-Sep-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14600-20        | CAV1 - PST1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch134-ch168) [34m] - stage 2    | 0%           | 17d               | 14-Sep-23           | 06-Oct-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| Cavern 2 - DAF2,  | , MBBR2, PST2  |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| Cavern 2 - DAF2   |  |              |                   |                     |              |     |     | <br> |              | i<br> |              |
| Cavern 2 - DAF2 - | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              | <br>  |              |
|                   |  | 22.2404      |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14620-20        | CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch172-ch154) [18m]- Stage 2     | 98.01%       | 0d                | 11-Apr-23 A         | 08-Jul-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14620-30        | CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch154-ch136) [18m]- Stage 2     | 95%          | 0d                | 11-Apr-23 A         | 08-Jul-23    |     | I   |      |              |       |              |
| PA14620-40        | CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch136-ch118) [18m]- Stage 2     | 87.5%        | 1d                | 11-Apr-23 A         | 10-Jul-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14620-50        | CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch118-ch100) [18m]- Stage 2     | 0%           | 9d                | 10-Jul-23           | 20-Jul-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| Cavern 2 - MBBR   |  |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| Cavern 2 - MBBR   | 2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
|                   |  | 44.000       | 100               |                     | 10.7         |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14640           | CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1                        | 14.29%       | 132d              | 30-Dec-22 A         | 12-Dec-23    |     |     | <br> |              |       |              |
| NT11260           | Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch227.05 - 182.05, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts  | 20%          | 40d               | 27-Jun-23 A         | 23-Aug-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| NT11270           | Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch182.05 - 137.05, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts  | 0%           | 41d               | 11-Sep-23           | 31-Oct-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| avern 3 - ELC2,   | , STC, ELC1  |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| Cavern 3 - ELC2   |  |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
|                   | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
|                   |  |              |                   |                     |              |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14680-10        | CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch190-167.5) [22.5m]- Stage 2   | 75%          | 3d                | 27-Mar-23 A         | 11-Jul-23    |     |     |      | <del>-</del> |       |              |
| PA14680-20        | CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch167.5-ch145) [22.5m]- Stage 2 | 75%          | 3d                | 15-May-23 A         | 14-Jul-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14680-30        | CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch145-ch122.5) [22.5m]- Stage 2 | 60%          | 5d                | 15-May-23 A         | 20-Jul-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
| PA14680-40        | CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete                                  | 0%           | 12d               | 20-Jul-23           | 03-Aug-23    |     |     |      |              |       |              |
|                   | (ch122.5-100) [22.5m]- Stage 2   |              |                   |                     | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1    |              | 1     |              |

| 2-MP007-08Jul23)         |   |               | MPR               | - 3M Rolling Prog | (submission) |     |                |     |             |     | Pag                                     | ge 8 o |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----|----------------|-----|-------------|-----|---|--------|
| / ID                     | Activity Name   | % Complete Re | emaining Duration | Start             | Finish       |     |                |     | 2023        |     |   |        |
| Cavern 3 - STC           |   |               |                   |                   |              | Jun |                | Jul |             | Aug | Sep                                     |        |
|                          |   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     | !                                       |        |
| Cavern 3 - STC -         | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Incline  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| NT11500                  | Cav3-STC(T Inc) - Ch247.5 - 202.5, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts                                     | 60%           | 10d               | 05-Jun-23 A       | 20-Jul-23    |     |                |     |             |     | ;<br>;                                  |        |
| NT44540                  | Co. 2 CTC/T lock Ch2000 F 474 4 Fire Dull 7 bloods  | 00/           | 10-1              | 00 kd 00          | 40 4 00      |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| NT11510                  | Cav3-STC(T Inc) - Ch202.5 - 171, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts  | 0%            | 18d               | 20-Jul-23         | 10-Aug-23    |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| Cavern 3 - STC -         | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - LHS  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     | 1                                       |        |
| NT11480                  | Cav3-STC(T LHS) - Ch171 - 162, 4.5m Pull, 2 blasts  | 0%            | 6d                | 10-Aug-23         | 17-Aug-23    |     |                |     |             |     | <br>                                    |        |
|                          | · · · · ·   | •             |                   | 9 =-              |              |     | 1              |     | 1           |     | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                        | -      |
| Cavern 3 - STC -         | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - RHS  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     | 1                                       | !      |
| NT11520                  | Cav3-STC(T RHS) - Ch171 - 162, 4.5m Pull, 2 blasts  | 0%            | 6d                | 10-Aug-23         | 17-Aug-23    |     |                |     |             |     | !<br>!<br>!                             |        |
| Cavorn 3 - STC -         | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |               |                   |                   |              |     | 1              |     | <br>        |     | 1<br>1<br>1                             |        |
| Caveill 5 - 510 -        | Tiard Nock Excavation (billi & biast) - top heading   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     | <br>                                    |        |
| PA14700                  | CAV3 - STC - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1                      | 18.72%        | 178d              | 20-Feb-23 A       | 07-Feb-24    |     |                | -   | 1           |     | 1                                       | -      |
| NT11460                  | Cav3-STC(T) - Ch162 - 130.5, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts  | 0%            | 18d               | 17-Aug-23         | 07-Sep-23    |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
|                          |   |               |                   | _                 |              |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| NT11470                  | Cav3-STC(T) - Ch130.5 - 100, 4.36m Pull, 7 blasts   | 0%            | 21d               | 07-Sep-23         | 04-Oct-23    |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| Cavern 4 - DAF3          | 3, MBBR3, PST3  |               | <u> </u>          |                   |              |     | <br>           |     | 1<br>1<br>1 |     | 1<br>1<br>1                             |        |
| Cavern 4 - DAF3          |   |               |                   |                   |              |     | 1              |     | 1           |     | 1 |        |
| Oaveill 4 - DAI 0        |   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     | 1           |     | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                        |        |
| Cavern 4 - DAF3          | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     | 1           |     | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                        | -      |
| PA14740-10               | CAV4 - DAF3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete                               | 80%           | 3d                | 10-Feb-23 A       | 11-Jul-23    |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| DA 4 47 40 00            | (ch190-ch160) [30m] - Stage 2   | 0.40/         |                   | 47.4 00.4         | 40.1.100     |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| PA14740-20               | CAV4 - DAF3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch160-ch130) [30m] - Stage 2 | 64%           | 5d                | 17-Apr-23 A       | 18-Jul-23    |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| PA14740-30               | CAV4 - DAF3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete                               | 5%            | 14d               | 12-Jun-23 A       | 03-Aug-23    |     |                |     |             |     | <del> </del>                            |        |
| Cavern 4 - MBBF          | (ch130-ch100) [30m] - Stage 2   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     |   | -      |
|                          |   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| Cavern 4 - MBBF          | R3 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading                                     |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| PA14760                  | CAV4 - MBBR3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete -                            | 20.18%        | 91d               | 23-May-23 A       | 25-Oct-23    |     |                | 7   |             |     |   |        |
| NT44000                  | Stage 1   | 400/          | 104               | 00 May 00 A       | 00 1.41.00   |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| NT11680                  | Cav4-MBBR3(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts                                     | 40%           | 18d               | 23-May-23 A       | 28-Jul-23    |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| NT11690                  | Cav4-MBBR3(T) - Ch227.05 - 182.05, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts                                     | 0%            | 27d               | 29-Jul-23         | 29-Aug-23    |     | - <del> </del> |     |             |     | i                                       |        |
| NT11700                  | Cav4-MBBR3(T) - Ch182.05 - 137.05, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts                                     | 0%            | 27d               | 30-Aug-23         | 29-Sep-23    |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
|                          | ` '   | •             |                   | 00 / mg =0        |              |     |                |     | 1           |     | 1                                       |        |
| Cavern 5 - DAF4          | 4, MBBR4, PST4  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
| Cavern 5 - DAF4          | 1   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     | 1           |     | 1                                       |        |
| Course 5 DAE4            | Hand Book Everyntian (Brill & Block). Tay Handing   |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     | <br>                                    | -      |
| Cavern 5 - DAF4          | - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     |   |        |
|                          | CAV5 - DAF4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete                               | 91%           | 1d                | 08-Mar-23 A       | 10-Jul-23    |     |                |     |             |     | ;<br> <br>                              |        |
| PA14800-10               | (ab100 ab120) [20m] Ctarra 0  |               |                   |                   |              |     |                |     |             |     | •                                       |        |
| PA14800-10<br>PA14800-20 | (ch100-ch130) [30m] - Stage 2   | 93%           | 14                | 11-Apr-23 A       | 11-Jul-23    |     |                |     |             |     | <u> </u><br>                            |        |

| 2-MP007-08Jul23)  |  |              | MPR                | - 3M Rolling Prog        | (submission)           |                          |      | Page 9 of |
|-------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| / ID              | Activity Name  | % Complete F | Remaining Duration | Start                    | Finish                 |                          | 2023 |           |
| PA14800-30        | CAV5 - DAF4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch160-ch190) [30m] - Stage 2  | 90%          | 2d                 | 11-Apr-23 A              | 12-Jul-23              | Jun Jul                  | Aug  | Sep (     |
| Cavern 5 - MBE    | 1 2 2  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| Cavern 5 - MBB    | 3R4 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| PA14820           | CAV5 - MBBR4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete -<br>Stage 1  | 0%           | 202d               | 10-Mar-23 A              | 14-Mar-24              |                          |      |           |
| NT11840-1         | Cav5-MBBR4(T) - Ch265.5 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 9 blasts   | 20%          | 35d                | 27-Jun-23 A              | 14-Nov-23              |                          |      |           |
| Cavern 5 - PST    | 4  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| Cavern 5 - PST4   | 4 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| PA14840           | CAV5 - PST4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage  | 0%           | 97d                | 28-Sep-23                | 25-Jan-24              |                          |      | <b>V</b>  |
| NT11880           | Cav5-PST4(T) - Ch167.7 - 136.2, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts  | 0%           | 41d                | 28-Sep-23                | 17-Nov-23              |                          |      |           |
| Secondary Drive   | eway (SD)  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| Secondary Driv    | veway (SD) - Zone 1 (ch418 - 488)  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| SD - Zone 1 - Ha  | ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| PA14861           | SD - Zone 1 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch418 - 488) - Bolt and spray concrete [70m] - Stage 2   | 90%          | 4d                 | 27-Mar-23 A              | 12-Jul-23              |                          |      |           |
| Secondary Driv    | veway (SD) - Zone 2 (ch488 - 675)  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| OD 7 0 III        | and Book Foresetting (Bell & Block). The Heading   |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| SD - Zone 2 - Ha  | ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| PA14881           | SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch578 - 594) - Bolt and spray concrete [76m] - Stage 2   | 60%          | 21d                | 24-Apr-23 A              | 01-Aug-23              |                          |      |           |
| PA14960           | SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch594 - 764) - Bolt and spray concrete [76m] - Stage 2   | 30%          | 36d                | 24-Apr-23 A              | 02-Sep-23              |                          |      | ]         |
| PA14950           | SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch594 - 764) - Bolt and spray concrete [76m] - Stage 1   | 87.15%       | 12d                | 08-May-23 A              | 21-Jul-23              |                          | ,    |           |
| Secondary Driv    | veway (SD) - Zone 3 (ch675 - 792)  | ,            | J                  |                          | 1                      |                          |      |           |
| SD - Zone 3 - Ha  | ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| NT12050           | SD(T) - Ch702.75 - 752.75, -5m Pull, 10 blasts   | 100%         | 0d                 | 10-Jun-23 A              | 07-Jul-23 A            |                          |      |           |
| NT12060           | SD(T) - Ch752.75 - 791.4, -4.83m Pull, 8 blasts  | 0%           | 12d                | 08-Jul-23                | 21-Jul-23              |                          |      |           |
| Ventilation Sh    | naft and Ventilation Adit  |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| Ventilation Shaft | t (VS)   |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| VC CDAD2 D        | lasting Permit   |              |                    |                          |                        |                          |      |           |
| V3 - CBAR3 B      | [Summary ] VS - Blasting Permit License - review by Mines Department &   | 98.24%       | 7d                 | 13-Dec-21 A              | 17-Jul-23              | <u> </u>                 |      |           |
| A18600            | issue Permit/license   |              |                    |                          |                        | <del> </del> <del></del> |      |           |
|                   | issue Permit/license  VS - CBAR3 Blasting Permit - pre-licencing inspection, preparation, interview contractor & consultant and issue Permit | 70%          | 7d                 | 26-Jun-23 A              | 17-Jul-23              |                          |      |           |
| A18600            | issue Permit/license  VS - CBAR3 Blasting Permit - pre-licencing inspection, preparation,  | 70%          | 7d<br>3d           | 26-Jun-23 A<br>17-Jul-23 | 17-Jul-23<br>20-Jul-23 |                          |      |           |

| 2-MP007-08Jul23)                               |   | MPR - 3M Rolling Prog (submission) |                         |  | (submission)                                     |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|-----|---------------------|-----|------|----------|------|----------|
| ID   | Activity Name   | % Complete                         | Remaining Duration      | Start  | Finish .   |     |                     |     | 2023 |          |      |          |
| VO Off -it-                                    | Established of Townships Forence due for Monthletina Chaft  |                                    |                         |  |  | Jun |                     | Jul |      | Aug      | S    | Sep      |
| vs - OII-site                                  | Fabrication of Travelling Formworks for Ventilation Shaft   |                                    |                         |  |  |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| A20365   | Sub-letting for Traveling formork   | 0%                                 | 30d                     | 08-Jul-23  | 11-Aug-23  |     |                     |     |      | <u> </u> |      |          |
| A20370   | Travelling Formwork - Design preparation, review and accept by PM   | 0%                                 | 40d                     | 12-Aug-23  | 27-Sep-23  |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| A20380   | Traveling Formwork - Place Order, Factory Fabrication and Delivery  | 0%                                 | 60d                     | 28-Sep-23  | 09-Dec-23  |     |                     |     |      |          |      | <b>C</b> |
| VS - Hard Ro                                   | ck Excavation (Drill & Blast)   |                                    |                         |  |  |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| NIT40400                                       | V.Ch. 26/E) Ch4CO 454 4 4 to Dull 40 blocks   | 00/                                | 204                     | 00 Iul 00  | 24 Aug 22  |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| NT12430  | V-Shaft(F) - Ch168 - 154, 1.4m Pull, 10 blasts  | 0%                                 | 30d                     | 20-Jul-23  | 24-Aug-23  |     |                     |     | 1    |          | <br> |          |
| NT12440  | V-Shaft(F) - Ch154 - 130, 2.4m Pull, 10 blasts  | 0%                                 | 30d                     | 24-Aug-23  | 28-Sep-23  |     | <br> <br> <br> <br> |     |      |          |      |          |
| NT12450  | V-Shaft(F) - Ch130 - 106.7, 2.91m Pull, 8 blasts  | 0%                                 | 24d                     | 28-Sep-23  | 30-Oct-23  |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| Ventilation Adi                                | it (VA)   | <u> </u>                           |                         |  |  |     | <br>                |     |      |          |      |          |
| VA - CBAR4                                     | Blasting Permit   |                                    |                         |  |  |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| A23200   | CBAR4 - Summary of Blasting Permit Application  | 41.75%                             | 113d                    | 25-Nov-22 A                                      | 20-Nov-23  |     | ·                   |     |      |          |      |          |
| VA - CBAR4                                     | Blasting Method Statement   |                                    |                         |  |  |     | <br>                |     | <br> |          |      |          |
| A23160   | VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Prepare & submit to PM   | 80%                                | 5d                      | 20-Feb-23 A                                      | 13-Jul-23  |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| A23210   | CBAR4 - Summary of Blasting Method Statement (BMS) Submission and   | 9%                                 |                         |  |  |     |                     |     |      |          | 1    |          |
| A23210   | annroval  | 970                                | 91d                     | 20-Feb-23 A                                      | 25-Oct-23  |     |                     |     | <br> |          |      |          |
| A23220   | approval  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - PM review and comment  | 0%                                 | 91d<br>20d              | 20-Feb-23 A<br>14-Jul-23                         | 25-Oct-23<br>05-Aug-23                           |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
|  | approval  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - PM review and comment  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response to PM's   |                                    |                         |  |  |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| A23220   | approval  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - PM review and comment  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response to PM's comments  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Formal submit BMS to   | 0%                                 | 20d                     | 14-Jul-23  | 05-Aug-23  |     |                     |     |      |          | 0    |          |
| A23220<br>A23230                               | approval  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - PM review and comment  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response to PM's comments  | 0%                                 | 20d<br>18d              | 14-Jul-23<br>07-Aug-23                           | 05-Aug-23<br>26-Aug-23                           |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| A23220<br>A23230<br>A23240                     | approval  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - PM review and comment  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response to PM's comments  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Formal submit BMS to Mines  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Mines review BMS  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response Mines | 0%<br>0%<br>0%                     | 20d<br>18d<br>1d        | 14-Jul-23<br>07-Aug-23<br>28-Aug-23              | 05-Aug-23<br>26-Aug-23<br>28-Aug-23              |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |
| A23220<br>A23230<br>A23240<br>A23250<br>A23260 | approval  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - PM review and comment  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response to PM's comments  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Formal submit BMS to Mines  VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Mines review BMS  | 0%<br>0%<br>0%<br>0%               | 20d<br>18d<br>1d<br>28d | 14-Jul-23<br>07-Aug-23<br>28-Aug-23<br>29-Aug-23 | 05-Aug-23<br>26-Aug-23<br>28-Aug-23<br>25-Sep-23 |     |                     |     |      |          |      |          |